

# INDEX

.....

*Note:* Page numbers followed by the letter f refer to figures. Page numbers followed by the letter t refer to tables. Page numbers followed by the letter p refer to plates.

- ABCs of trauma management, 2072–2073
- Abdomen, injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2256
- Abdominal muscles, external oblique, for iliopsoas transfer, 1336
- Abdominal reflex, 56
- assessment of, in scoliosis, 223, 223f
- Abduction. *See also under specific joint(s), e.g., Hip.*
- definition of, 27t
- Abduction contracture(s)
- metacarpal, in cerebral palsy, 1222f–1223f
- of hip, Ober's test for, 40, 41f
- Abductor hallucis brevis tendon, transfer to first metatarsal, for dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- Abductor limp
- after varus femoral osteotomy, 697, 700f
- in avascular necrosis, 583
- Abductor pollicis brevis tendon, preservation of, for radial polydactyly, 426, 430f–431f
- Above-knee amputation, 1793–1794
- ischial-bearing, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
- prostheses for, 1806
- Above-knee orthosis, for poliomyelitis, 1326–1327
- Abscess(es)
- Brodie's, 155f
- cold, in tuberculous arthritis, 1832–1833, 1833f
- intraosseous, 1848, 1851f
- of psoas muscle, 1850f
- paravertebral, in tuberculous spondylitis, 1832–1833, 1833f
- Abuse. *See Child abuse.*
- Accessory bone(s), in foot, 895f
- Accessory navicular. *See Navicular, accessory.*
- Acetabular index, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f, 533t
- Acetabular teardrop figure, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531–532, 533f
- Acetabulum
- anatomy of, 519, 519f–520f
- augmentation of
- osteotomies for, 642–646, 644f–649f
- Chiari, 642, 644f, 646
- shelf procedures for, 645–649, 646f
- development of, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 520f, 520–522, 522f
- dysplasia of
- after treatment for developmental dysplasia of hip, 587–596, 619f
- and developmental dysplasia of hip, 517
- Acetabulum (*Continued*)
- fractures of, 2251–2271. *See also Pelvis, fractures of.*
- complications of, 2271
- treatment of, 2268–2271, 2270f–2272f
- with hip dislocation, 2276f
- growth of, 2251, 2252f
- ossification into labrum, after use of Pavlik harness, 537, 538f
- radiographic changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 679
- repositioning of, pelvic osteotomies for, 596–632, 618t, 621f–633f, 622p–641p
- Ganz, 633, 642, 643f
- Pemberton, 596–597, 618, 620f, 622p–629p
- Steel, 632, 642f
- Tonnis, 632–633
- Acetaminophen, postoperative, 112
- Acetylcholine receptor antibody(ies), in myasthenia gravis, 1500
- Achard syndrome, vs. Beals' syndrome, 1595
- Achilles tendon
- anterior transposition of, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1137
- contracture of, and pes planovalgus, 912
- dissection of, in correction of vertical talus, 968p–969p
- lengthening of
- for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136–1137, 1137f–1139f, 1140p–1141p
- for pes cavus, 991, 995f
- for talipes equinovarus, 931–932, 937, 938f
- tenodesis of, to fibula, for valgus ankle deformity, 1268
- Achondroplasia, 1510–1519, 1511f–1519f
- and kyphosis, 346
- and postlaminectomy kyphosis, 340f
- angular deformities of lower extremities in, 1517, 1518f
- clinical features of, 1510–1512, 1511f–1512f
- craniocervical stenosis in, 1513–1514
- diagnosis of, prenatal, 1513
- differential diagnosis of, 1513
- genetic features of, 1510
- growth hormone for, 1517, 1519f
- leg lengthening for, 1517, 1519f
- pathophysiology of, 1510–1512
- radiographic features of, 1512–1513, 1512f–1513f
- short stature in, 1517, 1519, 1519f
- spinal stenosis in, 1516f, 1516–1517
- Achondroplasia (*Continued*)
- thoracolumbar kyphosis in, 1514f–1515f, 1514–1516
- vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1727–1728
- vs. pseudoachondroplasia, 1524t
- Achterman and Kalamchi classification, of fibular deficiency, 1776, 1776f
- ACL. *See Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL).*
- Acrocephalosyndactyly syndrome(s), 1615
- anesthesia in, 120t
- Acromioclavicular joint
- dislocation of, 2118, 2120
- injuries to, Rockwood classification of, 2115, 2117f
- physeal fractures of, 2116f
- Acromion process, partial excision of, in shoulder disarticulation, 2016p–2017p
- Acro-osteolysis, in pyknodysostosis, 1564
- Acrosyndactyly, 434
- in congenital band syndrome, 461–462, 463f
- Actinomycosis, 1870, 1870f
- Active hypertrophy exercise(s), for poliomyelitis, during chronic phase, 1325–1326
- Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis. *See Osteomyelitis, acute hematogenous.*
- Acute infective polyneuritis, 1313t
- Acute lymphocytic leukemia, back pain in, 104–105
- Acute normovolemic hemodilution, 117
- Adamantinoma, vs. Campanacci's disease, 1917
- Adams' forward bending test
- in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 324, 328f
- in scoliosis, 217, 217f, 222
- ADD (attention deficit disorder), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 663–664
- Adduction, definition of, 27t
- Adduction contracture(s), of hip, in cerebral palsy, surgical treatment of, 1173, 1178–1179, 1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1184, 1185f
- Adductor hallucis brevis tendon, transfer to first metatarsal, for dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- Adductor longus tendon, tenotomy of, for closed reduction of hip, 542p–543p
- Adductus longus muscle, dissection of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 550–553
- ADI. *See Atlanto-dens interval (ADI).*
- Adiposogenital syndrome, 715
- Adolescence, growth spurt during, 1048, 1050f
- AER (apical ectodermal ridge), and limb development, 379, 1745, 1746f

- AERMF (apical ectodermal ridge maintenance factor), and syndactyly, 433
- AFO(s). *See* Ankle-foot-orthoses (AFOs).
- AFP (alpha-fetoprotein), screening for, 1250
- Age  
 and back pain, 96  
 and height, 10, 13f–18f  
 for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f  
 for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f  
 and interpretation of radiographs, 127  
 and joint range of motion, 28–29  
 of hip, 37–38, 38t  
 and mobility of cervical spine, 34t  
 and postlaminectomy kyphosis, 339  
 and signal intensity in magnetic resonance imaging, 154f, 154–155, 156f  
 and weight, 10, 14f–18f  
 for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f  
 for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f  
 gestational, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Airway, management of, in trauma, 2070
- Aitken classification, of femoral deficiency, 1756, 1758, 1758f–1759f
- Akin procedure, for hallux valgus, 1018
- Aldolase, in muscular dystrophy, 1466
- Alglucerase, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Aliasing, on magnetic resonance imaging, 155
- Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), serum, in osteosarcoma, 1959
- Allergic reaction(s), to latex, 117–118  
 in myelomeningocele, 1261
- Allis technique, of closed reduction in hip dislocation, 2275, 2278f, 2280f
- Allograft(s)  
 for scoliosis surgery, 240–241  
 vs. prostheses, for limb salvage  
 after Ewing's sarcoma treatment, 2030f–2031f  
 after osteosarcoma treatment, 2028–2029, 2029f
- ALP (alkaline phosphatase), serum, in osteosarcoma, 1959
- Alpha-fetoprotein (AFP), screening for, 1250
- ALS (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis), anesthesia in, 120t
- Ambidexterity, in toddlers, 21
- AMBRI, in shoulder instability, 2131
- Ambulation  
 after bone graft epiphysiodesis, 736  
 in cerebral palsy, prognosis for, 1130  
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, lower limb surgery and, 1469–1470, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p  
 in hip spica cast, after femoral shaft fracture repair, 2314, 2315f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1255  
 level of lesion and, 1256–1257  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730  
 in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1761, 1761f  
 with prosthesis, problems during, 1803
- Amelia, 1748, 1749t  
 upper, bilateral, 1757f
- American Society of Anesthesiologists, physical status classification of, 111, 111t
- American Spinal Injury Association (ASIA), evaluation form of, 2103, 2104f
- Amnion disruption sequence, and transverse upper limb deficiencies, 1784, 1785f–1786f, 1786–1787
- Amniotic band syndrome. *See* Congenital band syndrome.
- Amputation  
 above-knee, 1793–1794  
 ischial-bearing, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p  
 prostheses for, 1806  
 below-knee, 1794, 1795f  
 for osteochondroma, 1996p–1999p  
 prostheses for, 1806  
 bony overgrowth after, 1791–1792, 1791f–1792f, 1796  
 complications of, 1796, 1798, 1798f  
 congenital band syndrome and, 461, 463f  
 congenital tibial pseudarthrosis and, 881  
 for fibular hemimelia, 1777–1779  
 vs. limb lengthening, 1772–1777  
 for macrodactyly, 458, 460f  
 forequarter, Littlewood technique of, 2000p–2013p  
 malignant tumors and, 1792  
 prosthesis fitting after, 1805  
 midhigh, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p  
 of foot, with knee arthrodesis, for femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1766p–1767p  
 of upper limb, 1793  
 psychosocial issues in, 1796  
 purpura fulminans and, 1792–1793, 1793f, 1796, 1796f  
 through arm, 2018p–2021p  
 traumatic, 1790–1792, 1790f–1793f, 1791t  
 debridement of, 1791  
 Ertl procedure in, 1792, 1793f  
 in-field care of, 1791  
 mechanism of, 1790, 1790f  
 prognosis in, 1791, 1791t  
 replantation after, 503–504
- Amyloidosis, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1819
- Amyoplasia. *See* Arthrogyposis.
- Amyotonia congenita, anesthesia in, 120t
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), anesthesia in, 120t
- Analgesia. *See also* Pain management.  
 patient-controlled. *See* Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA).  
 regional, 114–115  
 systemic, 112–114, 113t–114t  
 with sedation, 111, 111t
- Analgia, congenital, 1448, 1449t
- Anatomic axis  
 in femur, 1103, 1106f  
 vs. mechanical axis, in lower extremities, 2322f
- Anatomic snuff-box, swelling of, in scaphoid fractures, 2246, 2247f
- Anderson-Green-Messner chart(s), for predicting remaining femoral/tibial growth, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
- Anencephaly. *See* Myelomeningocele.
- Anesthesia  
 and malignant hyperthermia, 118  
 asthma and, 110  
 for closed reduction of ankle fractures, 2395  
 in acrocephalosyndactyly syndromes, 120t  
 in muscular dystrophy, Emery-Dreifuss, 1479  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 124t, 1733  
 in surgical procedures for cerebral palsy, 1134  
 local, side effects of, 115–116  
 NPO requirements and, 110, 110t  
 orthopaedic syndromes affecting, 120t–125t  
 physical status classification for, 111, 111t  
 preoperative evaluation for, 109–111, 110t
- Anesthesia (*Continued*)  
 regional, intravenous, 115–116  
 upper respiratory infection and, 110
- Anesthetic(s), local, choice of, 115
- Aneuploidy, gonosomal, anesthesia in, 122t
- Aneurysm(s), of upper extremities, 497
- Aneurysmal bone cyst(s). *See* Bone cyst(s), aneurysmal.
- Angio-osteohypertrophy, anesthesia in, 122t
- Angled thumb, 449
- Angular deformity(ies), 25–26, 26f  
 of leg, 1103–1117, 1104f–1116f, 1105t. *See also* Leg, angular deformities of.
- Anhidrosis, familial sensory neuropathy with, and insensitivity to pain, 1449t, 1453
- Animal bite wound(s), 478
- Anisomelia, and leg length inequality, 1039
- Ankle  
 accessory ossification centers in, 2394–2395, 2399f  
 anatomy of, 2391–2392, 2392f  
 arthrodesis of  
 in poliomyelitis, 1373–1395, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p, 1394f  
 distraction-compression, 1395, 1400p–1405p  
 extra-articular subtalar, 1388, 1396p–1399p  
 triple, 1383–1387, 1388–1389, 1390p–1393p  
 pantalar, with ankle fusion, 1388–1389, 1394–1395  
 disarticulation of, congenital tibial pseudarthrosis and, 881  
 dorsiflexion of, 43, 43f  
 and gait, 77, 78f  
 equinovarus deformity of  
 from unopposed activity of triceps surae and tibialis posterior muscles, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p  
 in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, foot and ankle in, equinovarus deformity of.  
 equinus deformity of, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467  
 eversion of, 44, 44f  
 fractures of, 2392–2414, 2393f–2417f  
 axial compression, 2394  
 classification of, 2392–2394, 2393f–2397f  
 complications of, 2403–2414, 2404f–2417f  
 delayed/nonunion as, 2405  
 premature physeal closure as, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f  
 valgus deformity as, 2405, 2407f  
 diagnosis of, 2394–2395, 2398f–2399f  
 pronation-eversion-lateral rotation, 2393–2394, 2396f–2397f  
 supination-inversion, 2393, 2393f–2394f  
 treatment of, 2400–2401, 2401f–2403f  
 supination-plantar flexion, 2393, 2394f–2395f  
 treatment of, 2397, 2400f  
 Tillaux, 2405–2410, 2407f–2410f  
 closed reduction of, 2405, 2407  
 mechanism of, 2405, 2407f  
 open reduction of, 2407, 2409f–2410f  
 prognosis in, 2407, 2410  
 radiographic features of, 2405, 2408f  
 treatment of, 2395–2403, 2400f–2403f  
 anesthesia in, 2395  
 operative, indications for, 2396

- Ankle (*Continued*)  
 Salter-Harris type I and II distal fibular, 2396–2397  
 Salter-Harris type I tibial, 2397  
 Salter-Harris type II tibial, 2397–2398, 2400f–2401f  
 Salter-Harris type III distal tibial, 2399–2400, 2402f  
 Salter-Harris type IV distal tibial, 2401–2402, 2402f–2403f  
 Salter-Harris type V distal tibial, 2401–2403  
 triplane, 2410–2414, 2410f–2417f  
 closed reduction of, 2411–2412  
 mechanism of, 2410–2411, 2410f–2411f  
 open reduction of, 2412, 2414, 2415f–2417f  
 prognosis in, 2414  
 radiographic features of, 2411, 2412f–2414f  
 in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, foot and ankle in.  
 in myelomeningocele, 1262–1269. *See also* Myelomeningocele, foot and ankle in.  
 in poliomyelitis. *See* Poliomyelitis, foot and ankle in.  
 inversion of, 44, 44f  
 kinematics of  
 in cerebral palsy, 1128, 1128f  
 in sagittal plane, 79f  
 kinetics of, during gait, 80f, 81  
 motion of, limitation of, bone blocks for, 1395  
 plantar flexion of, 43, 43f  
 and gait, 77, 78f  
 push-off power of, in cerebral palsy, 1129, 1129f  
 range of motion of, 43–44, 43f–45f  
 stability of  
 assessment of, before triple arthrodesis, 1378  
 operative procedures for, history of, 1388t  
 syndesmosis of, 2391, 2392f  
 transfixation of, avoidance of, in treatment of congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 877, 877f  
 valgus deformity of  
 after fractures, 2405, 2407f  
 after intramedullary rod fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 876, 876f  
 from congenital fibular pseudarthrosis, 884, 885f–886f, 887  
 hemiepiphysiodesis in, 1113f, 1268  
 in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1158  
 in hereditary multiple exostosis, varus closing wedge osteotomy for, 1924, 1925f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1265, 1268f, 1269, 1270p–1271p  
 varus deformity of, after fractures, 2405, 2406f
- Ankle clonus, 56  
 Ankle fusion, Chuinard, for triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1372  
 Ankle-foot orthoses (AFOs)  
 for cerebral palsy, 1131–1132, 1132f–1133f  
 for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f  
 for myelomeningocele patient, 1292, 1293f  
 ground-reaction, for myelomeningocele, 1292, 1293f
- Ankylosing spondylitis, 1821–1822, 1822f  
 back pain in, 103  
 Annular ligament, repair of, in reduction of Monteggia fractures, 2221, 2223f–2224f  
 Anoxia, perinatal, and cerebral palsy, 1123  
 Antalgic gait, 83  
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672f  
 “Anteater’s nose,” in calcaneonavicular coalition, 980, 980f  
 Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL)  
 anatomy of, 2354, 2354f, 2361f, 2361–2362  
 injuries to, 2361f–2365f, 2361–2366  
 diagnosis of, 2362–2364, 2363f–2364f  
 mechanism of, 2362  
 treatment of, 2364–2365, 2365f  
 Anterior drawer test, 2363, 2363f  
 Antibiotic(s)  
 for diskitis, 1862–1863  
 for Lyme disease, 1868  
 for osteomyelitis, 1858–1859  
 prophylactic, preoperative, 109  
 Anticholinesterase drug(s), for myasthenia gravis, 1501  
 Antiseizure medication(s), and rickets, 1690  
 AO external fixator, for open tibial fractures, 2383, 2384f–2385f  
 AO tension band, for olecranon fractures, 2200, 2203f  
 Aorta  
 ascending, dilation of, in Marfan’s syndrome, 1587, 1590  
 protection of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 268p–269p, 271p  
 Aortic arch, components of, 1754f  
 Apert’s syndrome, 466–467, 1615  
 anesthesia in, 120t  
 with tarsal coalition, 976, 977f  
 Apical ectodermal ridge (AER), and limb development, 379, 1745, 1746f  
 Apical ectodermal ridge maintenance factor (AERMF), and syndactyly, 433  
 Apical vertebra(e), wedging of, in Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 324, 327f  
 Aponeurotic fibroma, of upper extremities, 502  
 Apophyseal ring, fractures of, 99  
 Aquaplast, for splints, 388f, 389  
 Arachnodactyly  
 contractural, 1594f–1595f, 1594–1596  
 vs. Marfan’s syndrome, 1588, 1590  
 in Marfan’s syndrome, 1586–1587, 1587f  
 Arm. *See also* Forearm; Upper extremity(ies).  
 amputation through, 2018p–2021p  
 carrying angle of, 2165, 2167f  
 Arnold-Chiari malformation, 1253, 1254f  
 and torticollis, 193  
 Arteriovenous fistula(s), in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1670, 1672  
 Arthritis. *See also* Osteoarthritis; *under specific site, e.g.,* Knee.  
 gonococcal, 1835–1836  
 pauciarticular juvenile, limping from, 88  
 psoriatic, 1822–1823, 1823f, 1823t  
 rheumatoid. *See* Rheumatoid arthritis.  
 septic, 1841–1859  
 clinical features of, 1845–1846  
 complications of, 1859, 1860f  
 definition of, 1841  
 diagnosis of, 85–87, 88f  
 differential diagnosis of, 1850–1852  
 epidemiology of, 1841  
 etiology of, 1841  
 from hip fractures, 2300
- Arthritis (*Continued*)  
 gonococcal, 1864–1865  
 historical aspects of, 1841  
 imaging studies in, 1846–1848, 1847f–1852f  
 in infants, 1846  
 laboratory studies in, 1846  
 of hand, 478–479  
 of sacroiliac joint, 1863  
 pathogens in, 1844t, 1844–1845  
 pathophysiology of, 1843–1844  
 treatment of, 1852–1860, 1854p–1857p  
 antibiotics in, 1858–1859  
 aspiration in, 1852–1853, 1854p–1857p  
 surgical, 1853, 1854p–1857p, 1858  
 vs. acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824  
 syndromes in, 1823t  
 tuberculous, 1826–1831, 1828f–1830f, 1865–1868, 1866f–1867f  
 clinical features of, 1828–1829  
 incidence of, 1826  
 pathophysiology of, 1826, 1828, 1828f  
 radiographic features of, 1829f–1830f, 1829–1831  
 treatment of, 1831  
 Arthrochalisia multiplex congenita, 1640  
 Arthrodesis  
 atlantoaxial  
 Brooks technique for, 187f  
 for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 187f  
 Gallie technique for, 187f  
 Mageryl technique for, 187f  
 distraction-compression, with ankle fusion, in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1400p–1405p  
 extra-articular subtalar, of foot and ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1388, 1396p–1399p  
 for hemophilic arthropathy, 1889  
 Grice extra-articular, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f  
 metatarsophalangeal, for hallux valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1158, 1166f  
 occipitocervical  
 Dewar’s technique for, 185, 186f, 187  
 for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 186f  
 of ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1373–1395, 1388f–1394f, 1390p–1393p  
 distraction-compression, 1395, 1400p–1405p  
 extra-articular subtalar, 1388, 1396p–1399p  
 triple, 1383–1387, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p  
 of hip  
 for avascular necrosis, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 753, 756p–757p  
 for paralytic dislocation, 1350–1351, 1356f  
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f  
 of knee, with foot amputation, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p  
 of subtalar joint, for pes planovalgus, 915, 915f  
 pantalar, with ankle fusion, in poliomyelitis, 1388–1389, 1394–1395  
 subtalar, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152  
 triple  
 for Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1440, 1443f

- Arthrodesis (*Continued*)  
 for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1146–1147  
 for pes cavus, 1003, 1010–1011, 1010f–1011f  
 for pes planovalgus, 915, 916f  
 for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1165f  
 for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 951, 953f  
 for valgus overcorrection, 942–943, 944f  
 of foot and ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1373–1395, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p, 1394f
- Arthrography  
 during percutaneous in situ pinning of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 722  
 in developmental dysplasia of hip, 532–533, 534f  
 after closed reduction, 544f  
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 682, 685f
- Arthrogyrosis, 1647–1662, 1648f–1652f, 1656p–1659p, 1660f–1662f  
 and teratologic hip dislocation, 646, 650, 650f  
 clinical features of, 1648–1649, 1649f–1651f  
 differential diagnosis of, 1650  
 etiology of, 1647  
 genetic basis of, 1647  
 hand in, 1655, 1660  
 pathophysiology of, 1649–1650  
 rotation flap for, 444, 447f  
 scoliosis in, 1660  
 treatment of, 1649f–1651f, 1651–1660, 1656p–1659p, 1660f–1661f  
 elbow in, 1654–1655, 1656p–1659p, 1660f–1662f  
 foot in, 1653–1654  
 goals of, 1651–1652  
 hip in, 1651–1652  
 knee in, 1652–1653  
 principles of, 1654  
 timing of, 1651  
 vs. Beals' syndrome, 1595  
 wrist in, 1655
- Arthrogyrosis multiplex congenita, anesthesia in, 120t
- Arthropathy  
 in hemophilia, 1880–1881, 1881f–1882f, 1882t. *See also* Hemophilia, arthropathy in.  
 neuropathic, 1825–1826, 1826f–1827f
- Articular cartilage  
 abnormalities of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 669, 671f  
 limb lengthening and, 1087–1088  
 pathology of, in chondrolysis, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 749  
 thickening of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 668, 671f
- Ascending aorta, dilation of, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1590
- ASIA (American Spinal Injury Association), evaluation form of, 2103, 2104f
- Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia, 1682f, 2153
- Aspirin, for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
- Asthma, and anesthesia, 110
- Asymmetric tonic neck reflex, 53, 54f
- Ataxia, Friedreich's, 1246–1248, 1247f
- Athetosis, in cerebral palsy, 1124  
 in upper extremity, 1211, 1212f
- Athletic activity(ies)  
 and back pain, 95–96  
 and muscle strain injuries, of back, 98  
 restriction of, in spondylolysis, 100
- Atlanta Scottish Rite brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 698f
- Atlantoaxial arthrodesis  
 Brooks technique for, 187f  
 for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 187f  
 Gallie technique for, 187f  
 Mageryl technique for, 187f
- Atlantoaxial instability  
 in Down syndrome, 1618  
 spinal fusion for, 1619–1621, 1620f  
 in Morquio syndrome, 1577, 1578f  
 in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524  
 traumatic, 2092, 2094f–2095f
- Atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 187–191, 188f–193f  
 classification of, 189  
 clinical features of, 187, 188f, 189  
 pathophysiology of, 187, 188f  
 radiographic features of, 188f, 189  
 treatment of, 189–191, 190f–192f
- Atlanto-dens interval (ADI)  
 in atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 188f  
 in cervical spine fractures, 2090, 2092, 2094f  
 in Down syndrome, 1617–1618  
 in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 177–178, 181–182
- Atlas  
 fractures of, 2092  
 ossification centers of, 2087, 2088f
- Attention deficit disorder (ADD), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 663–664
- Autologous blood donation, 116–117
- Avascular necrosis (AVN)  
 after hip dislocation, 2280–2281, 2282f  
 vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 690  
 after open hip reduction, 548  
 after Pavlik harness treatment, 536–537  
 and Köhler's disease, 899  
 corticosteroids and, 1698, 1699f  
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 146f  
 Frejka pillow and, 538, 538f  
 from hip fractures, 2288, 2289f, 2293–2296, 2294f–2297f  
 classification of, 2294, 2294f–2296f  
 incidence of, 2293  
 radiographic features of, 2294, 2294f–2296f  
 risk factors for, 2293–2294  
 treatment of, 2294–2296
- from humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2185  
 from intramedullary nailing, 2314, 2318f  
 from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 744–745, 750–753, 750f–755f, 756p–757p  
 and extrusion of screws, 753, 754f  
 pathophysiology of, 750  
 prevention of, 751, 753  
 radiographic features of, 750f–752f, 751  
 treatment of, 751, 753, 754f–755f, 756p–757p  
 hip arthrodesis for, 753, 756f–757f  
 hip fusion for, 753, 755f
- from talar fractures, 2420  
 in developmental dysplasia of hip, 569f, 582–584, 582f–586f, 587t  
 after traction, 539–540  
 classification of, 582–586, 582f–586f, 587t  
 Dega osteotomy for, 631–632  
 diagnosis of, 582
- Avascular necrosis (AVN) (*Continued*)  
 intertrochanteric double osteotomy for, 584, 597f, 612p–613p  
 pathophysiology of, 582, 582f  
 Salter innominate osteotomy for, 596, 618–621, 621f, 630f–633f, 631, 634p–641p. *See also* Salter innominate osteotomy, for avascular necrosis.  
 trochanteric advancement for, 584, 598p–611p  
 with lateral closing wedge valgus osteotomy, 584, 614p–617p  
 trochanteric epiphysiodesis for, 584, 588p–595p  
 valgus deformity from, 583, 583f  
 in Gaucher's disease, 1643–1645, 1644f  
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 666, 666f  
 in sickle cell disease, 1894  
 of metatarsal head, and Freiberg's infarction, 901
- AVN. *See* Avascular necrosis (AVN).
- Avulsion fracture(s), in slipped vertebral apophysis, 374
- Avulsion injury(ies), pelvic, treatment of, 2259, 2259f–2260f, 2260
- Avulsive cortical irregularity, 132, 133f
- Axial fixator, dynamic, for limb lengthening, 1092
- Axillary freckling, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1627f
- Axillary nerve, sensory distribution of, 2130f
- Axis, ossification centers of, 2087, 2088f
- Axonotmesis, in brachial plexus palsy, 480
- Babinski's reflex, 56
- Back pain  
 differential diagnosis of  
 age and, 96  
 bone scan in, 98  
 choice of, 97, 97t  
 computed tomography in, 98  
 single-photon emission, 98  
 history in, 95–96  
 laboratory studies in, 98  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 98  
 neurologic assessment in, 97  
 physical examination in, 96–97, 96f–97f  
 radiography in, 97–98
- from athletic activities, 95–96  
 from developmental disorders, 99–102, 100f–102f  
 from disk herniation, lumbar, 371  
 in infectious/inflammatory disease, 102–104, 103f  
 in Marfan's syndrome, 304–305  
 in neoplastic disease, 104–105, 104f–105f  
 in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 325  
 in scoliosis, 221  
 in adults, 216  
 in slipped vertebral apophysis, 374  
 in spondylolisthesis, 354  
 incidence of, 95  
 intra-abdominal causes of, 105  
 intrathoracic causes of, 105  
 leg length inequality and, 1041  
 mechanical, 98–99, 99f  
 nature of, 95  
 psychosomatic, 96, 105–106
- Backprojection, in computed tomography, 138, 139f

- Baclofen, intrathecal, for spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1133
- Bado classification, of Monteggia fractures, 2219
- BAI (basion-axial interval), in occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f
- Bailey-Dubow rod, for fixation of long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1733–1738, 1734f–1737f
- Baker procedure, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1139f
- Ballet dancer(s), os trigonum injury in, 894, 895f
- Bankart lesion, 2129, 2129f
- Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, for osteosarcoma, 1964p–1971p
- Barlow's test, 63–64, 64f  
for developmental dysplasia of hip, 524, 524f
- Barr erector spinae transfer, for gluteus maximus muscle paralysis, 1336–1337, 1348, 1348f
- Base-of-neck osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p
- Basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF), and fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636, 1638
- Basilar impression  
in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176  
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1739–1740
- Basion-axial interval (BAI), in occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f
- Battered child syndrome. *See* Child abuse.
- Baumann's angle, 2144, 2145f
- Bayne classification, of ulnar deficiency, 412f, 413, 1790, 1791f
- “Beak” triple arthrodesis, for pes cavus, 1010, 1011f
- Beals' syndrome, 1594f–1595f, 1594–1596  
vs. arthrogryposis, 1595  
vs. Larsen's syndrome, 1604  
vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1588, 1590
- Becker muscular dystrophy. *See* Muscular dystrophy, Becker.
- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 1039–1040  
anesthesia in, 120t
- Bedrest  
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 692  
for lumbar disk herniation, 373
- Bell Thompson ruler, for measurement of midhigh amputation level, 1982p–1991p
- Bell-Tawse technique, of annular ligament repair, in Monteggia fractures, 2224, 2224f
- Below-knee amputation, 1794, 1795f  
for osteochondroma, 1996p–1999p  
prostheses for, 1804
- Below-knee orthosis, plantar flexion-assist, 1326, 1326f
- Benign congenital hypotonia, 1313t
- Benik glove, 394, 395f
- Ben's splint, 393, 393f
- Benzodiazepine(s), for postoperative pain management, 113
- Berndt and Hardy classification, of osteochondral talar fractures, 2421, 2421f
- Bernese periacetabular osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 633, 642, 643f
- bFGF (basic fibroblast growth factor), and fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636, 1638
- Biceps brachii muscle transfer, for supination contractures of forearm, 1425–1427
- Biceps brachii tendon, rerouting of, for brachial plexus palsy, with elbow deformities, 487, 498p–501p
- Biceps femoris muscle, lengthening of  
for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1332p–1335p  
in hamstring lengthening, 1170p–1171p
- Biceps femoris tendon, transfer of, for quadriceps femoris paralysis, 1351, 1356–1358, 1357f
- Biceps reflex, 56
- Bigelow circumduction, in hip dislocation, 2275, 2278f
- Bikini incision  
for open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 548, 560p–561p  
for Salter innominate osteotomy, 634p–635p
- Bilhaut-Cloquet procedure, for radial polydactyly, 426, 426f–427f
- Billings radiographic view, modified, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719–720
- Biofeedback, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 232
- “Biologic capping,” after amputation, 1792f, 1794
- “Biologic plasticity,” 656
- Biophysical profile, low scores on, and risk of cerebral palsy, 1121
- Biopsy. *See also under specific location, e.g., Muscle, biopsy of; under specific tumor, e.g., Osteosarcoma, biopsy of.*  
incisional, of musculoskeletal tumors, 1899t, 1899–1900
- Bipartite navicular, 896, 898f
- Bipartite patella, 811
- Bipolar latissimus dorsi transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655, 1660f–1662f
- Bipolar pectoralis major transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1654–1655, 1660f
- Birch classification, of fibular deficiency, 1776, 1777t
- Birmingham brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 696f
- Birth history, in orthopaedic history, 23–24
- Bite wound(s), 478
- Bivalved cast(s), after tendon transfer, for poliomyelitis, 1329
- Bladder, paralysis of, from myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Blastomycosis, 1870, 1870f
- Bleeding  
during scoliosis surgery, 116  
hemophilia and, 1879–1880. *See also Hemophilia.*
- Block test  
for pes cavus, 986, 988f  
in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1439f
- Block vertebra, and congenital scoliosis, 284, 284f, 288f
- Blood donation, autologous, 116–117
- Blood transfusion(s). *See* Transfusion(s).
- Blood volume, calculation of, 2071
- Blount brace, 845–847, 847f
- Blount's disease. *See also* Tibia vara, infantile.  
adolescent, treatment of, epiphysiodesis in, 1113, 1114f  
with tibial varus deformity, 1104f, 1107, 1109f
- “Blowout” lesion, in aneurysmal bone cyst, 1909, 1912f
- Blue sclerae, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724–1725
- B-mode ultrasonography, 163
- BMP(s) (bone morphogenic proteins), in limb development, 1747
- BMP-4 (bone morphogenic protein-4), in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636
- Body position. *See* Position.
- Body righting reflex, 55
- Body size, proportionate, evolution of, 5, 5f, 10
- Body weight, in relation to age, 10, 13f–18f
- Bohler's angle, 2423
- Bone  
accessory, in foot, 895f  
atrophy of, in tuberculous arthritis, 1829, 1829f–1830f  
demineralization of, in hypophosphatasia, 1709f–1710f, 1710  
density of, in pyknodysostosis, 1565  
formation of  
as reaction to tumor, 1898–1899  
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 667, 667f–670f  
limb lengthening and, 1089f, 1090  
fragility of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1720, 1720t, 1722f, 1724  
infarction of, in sickle cell crisis, 1892–1893  
long. *See* Long bone(s).  
metastatic disease in, vs. osteopoikilosis, 1555  
new periosteal formation of, in neonate, 131, 131f  
overgrowth of, 2060–2062, 2062f  
after amputation, 1793–1794, 1793f–1794f, 1796  
plastic deformation of, 2059, 2060t  
regenerate, fracture of, after limb lengthening, 1091  
remodeling of, 2060–2062, 2062f  
after treatment of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 758  
in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634  
subperiosteal formation of, in hypervitaminosis A, 1707, 1708f
- Bone age, delayed, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
- Bone age score, Oxford, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, and prediction of contralateral slip, 747
- Bone block(s), for limitation of ankle motion, in pes calcaneus, 1395
- Bone crises, in Gaucher's disease, 1644
- Bone cyst(s), 1901–1906, 1902f–1906f  
aneurysmal, 104, 105f, 1906–1909, 1907f–1913f  
and cervical spine instability, 208f, 209  
clinical features of, 1908  
common sites of, 1906, 1907f  
etiology of, 1908  
pathology of, 1908, 1908f  
phases of, 1908–1909  
radiographic features of, 1908–1909, 1910f  
solid, 1908, 1908f  
treatment of, 1909, 1912f–1913f
- unicameral  
clinical features of, 1903  
common locations of, 1901  
differential diagnosis of, 1903  
etiology of, 1901, 1903  
pathology of, 1903, 1903f  
radiographic features of, 1902f, 1903  
treatment of, 1903–1906, 1905f–1906f  
autologous bone marrow injection in, 1905

- Bone cyst(s) (*Continued*)  
 corticosteroids in, 1904–1905, 1904f–1905f  
 curettage and bone grafting in, 1906, 1906f  
 drilling in, 1905–1906
- Bone dysplasia, 1505–1583. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Achondroplasia.*  
 classification of, 1506f, 1506–1510, 1507t–1512t  
 conditions associated with, 1506  
 coxa vara in, 766–767  
 diagnosis of, 1505  
 differential diagnosis of, radiography in, 1513  
 genetic transmission of, 1505
- Bone graft(s)  
 after curettage of bone cyst  
 aneurysmal, 1909, 1913f  
 unicameral, 1906, 1906f  
 bypass, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 869, 871f, 873  
 for epiphyseodesis, for leg length inequality, 1064p–1065p, 1070p–1071p  
 for fibrous dysplasia, 1913  
 for Grice extra-articular arthrodesis, 1152, 1156p–1157p  
 for open tibial fractures, 2383, 2386, 2387f  
 for Salter innominate osteotomy, 638p–641p  
 for scoliosis surgery, 240–241, 256p–257p  
 with anterior instrumentation, 274p–275p  
 for shelf procedure, 645f, 648f  
 for subtalar extra-articular arthrodesis, 1398p–1399p  
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 628p–629p  
 with compression wiring, for spondylolysis, 359, 359f
- Bone graft arthrodesis, distraction-compression, of ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1400p–1405p
- Bone graft epiphyseodesis, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731, 732p–735p, 736
- Bone island(s), enlargement of, differential diagnosis of, 129
- Bone marrow  
 autologous, injection of, for unicameral bone cyst, 1905  
 Gaucher cells in, 1643, 1643f–1644f  
 magnetic resonance imaging of, 159  
 signal intensity in, 154f, 154–155, 156f
- Bone marrow space, vascular fibrous tissue of, in Caffey's disease, 1560, 1560f
- Bone marrow transplantation  
 for Hurler's syndrome, 1573  
 for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1729  
 for osteopetrosis, 1551
- Bone morphogenetic protein(s) (BMPs), in limb development, 1747
- Bone morphogenetic protein-4 (BMP-4), in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1636
- Bone plug, removal of, in greater trochanteric epiphyseodesis, for avascular necrosis, 590p–593p
- Bone scan(s). *See also under specific disorder.*  
 in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98  
 indications for, 167  
 radionuclide, in osteomyelitis, 1847  
 $Tc^{99m}$   
 in accessory navicular, 896, 898f  
 in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 721
- Bone screw(s), placement of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 272p–273p
- Bone spur(s), from humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2183, 2185f
- Bone transfer, free vascularized, microsurgery for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
- Bone tumor(s). *See also Musculoskeletal tumor(s); under specific type, e.g., Osteosarcoma.*  
 benign, of upper extremities, 503  
 common anatomic sites of, 1896, 1896t  
 limping from, 93  
 malignant, 1955–2046
- Bone turnover, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1722
- Boston brace, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 230, 231f  
 adolescent, 230, 231f  
 infantile, 277
- Botulinum toxin  
 for cerebral palsy, in upper extremity, 1209  
 for spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1133–1134
- Boutonniere deformity, of proximal interphalangeal joint, treatment of, 476
- Bowlegs. *See Genu varum.*
- Boyd technique, for reduction of Monteggia fractures, 2221, 2222f
- Brace(s)  
 Atlanta Scottish Rite, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 698f  
 Birmingham, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 696f  
 for congenital scoliosis, 287  
 for developmental dysplasia of hip, in young child, 537–538, 538f  
 for idiopathic juvenile osteoporosis, 1717  
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 229–232, 230f–233f  
 compliance with, 232  
 contraindications to, 229  
 effectiveness of, 229  
 hours of wear and, 231  
 indications for, 229  
 protocols for, 231–232, 233f  
 types of, 229–231, 230f–231f, 233f  
 for Marfan's syndrome, 305  
 for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730
- Milwaukee. *See Milwaukee brace.*
- Newington, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
- pattern-bottom, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f
- prophylactic, after laminectomy, 310, 312
- Tachdjian, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
- Toronto, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 695f, 695–696
- Braces, Boston, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 230, 231f  
 adolescent, 230, 231f  
 infantile, 277
- Brachial artery  
 dissection of, in disarticulation of elbow, 2022p–2023p  
 injury to, from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2148f, 2162, 2163f, 2163–2165
- Brachial plexus, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2010p–2011p
- Brachial plexus palsy, obstetrical, 110p–117p, 118f, 479–487, 482f–486f  
 classification of, 480  
 clinical features of, 480  
 differential diagnosis of, 480–481  
 etiology of, 479–480  
 incidence of, 479  
 initial treatment of, 481  
 later treatment of, 481  
 natural history of, 480
- Brachial plexus palsy (*Continued*)  
 prognosis in, 480  
 with residual deformities  
 of elbow, 481  
 management of, 486–487, 498p–501p  
 of forearm, management of, 486–487, 498p–501p  
 of hand, 483–484  
 management of, 487  
 of shoulder, 481, 482f–483f, 483t  
 management of, 484–486, 488p–495p, 496f–497f  
 of wrist, 481, 483, 484f
- Brachydactyly, in pseudohypoparathyroidism, 1703f, 1704
- Brachytherapy, for soft tissue sarcoma, 2045, 2045f
- Bracing  
 for myelomeningocele, 1291. *See also Myelomeningocele, management of, orthoses in.*  
 for scoliosis  
 in cerebral palsy, 1225  
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1471  
 in myelomeningocele, 1281  
 prophylactic, in congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 868–869, 870f–872f
- Brain  
 disorders of, 1121–1245. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Cerebral palsy.*  
 levels affected by, 1121, 1122t  
 pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1254f
- Breast(s)  
 development of, in females, 19, 19f  
 shielding of, during radiography, 137
- Breast cancer, radiation and, 224
- Breech presentation, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 515, 515f
- Brodie's abscess, 155f
- Brooks technique, for atlantoaxial arthrodesis, 187f
- Brooks-Seddon pectoralis major muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418, 1420p–1423p
- Broomstick plasters, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f
- Brown procedure  
 for hip stabilization, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1772f  
 for tibial deficiency, 1780–1782
- Brucellar osteomyelitis, 1869
- Bryant's traction  
 for developmental dysplasia of hip, 540f  
 for femoral shaft fractures, 2307, 2307f
- Bucholz-Ogden classification system, for avascular necrosis, 582–583, 582f–586f
- Buck-Gramcko "stiletto flap," for fingertip reconstruction, in syndactyly, 441, 441f
- Buckle fracture(s), 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f  
 of distal forearm, treatment of, 2237, 2238f  
 of immature skeleton, 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f  
 of olecranon, 2202f  
 of radius, 2060f–2061f
- Buddy strap(s), for finger splints, 392, 392f
- Bulbocavernosus reflex, 2103
- Bunion(s). *See Hallux valgus.*  
 dorsal. *See Dorsal bunion.*
- Bunnell sternocleidomastoid muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418–1419, 1424f
- Bupivacaine, epidural administration of, 114–115

- Burn injury, of hand, 400, 401f  
 Burst fracture(s)  
   of cervical spine, 2096–2097  
   treatment of, 2105–2106  
 Buschke-Ollendorff syndrome, 1555  
 Butler procedure, for varus fifth toe, 1024, 1028f–1029f  
 Butterfly vertebra(e), in myelomeningocele, 1289f  
 Bypass bone graft, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 869, 871f, 873
- C1–2 transarticular screw fixation, for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 191, 192f  
 “Cable cast,” for talipes equinovarus, 937  
 Cadence parameter(s), 75–76, 76t  
 Café-au-lait spots  
   in fibrous dysplasia, 1911  
   in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1626f  
 Caffey’s disease, 1561–1565, 1562f–1563f, 1564t  
   clinical features of, 1562  
   diagnosis of, 1564  
   differential diagnosis of, 1564, 1564t  
   genetic features of, 1562  
   orthopaedic management of, 1565  
   pathology of, 1562, 1562f  
   prognosis in, 1565  
   radiographic features of, 1563f, 1564  
   treatment of, 1564  
   vs. hypervitaminosis A, 1566t  
   vs. progressive diaphyseal dysplasia, 1556  
 Calcaneal apophysis, accessory, in Larsen’s syndrome, 1604, 1606f  
 Calcaneal neck, osteotomy of, with bone graft, for pes planovalgus, 915, 917f  
 Calcaneal osteotomy  
   for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1146  
   for pes cavovarus, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441f–1442f  
   for pes cavus, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f–1003f  
   for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1153  
   for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 948, 950, 950f  
   for valgus overcorrection, 943, 944f  
   sliding, for pes planovalgus, 916, 919f–920f  
 Calcaneocavus deformity, of foot, from triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1365, 1378f  
 Calcaneocuboid capsulotomy, for talipes equinovarus, 940, 951f  
 Calcaneocuboid joint, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 935–936, 937f  
 Calcaneofibular release, for talipes equinovarus, 937, 938f  
 Calcaneonavicular coalition, 978f–980f  
   limping from, 92, 92f  
   treatment of, 980–981  
 Calcaneovalgus deformity, vs. vertical talus, 961  
 Calcaneus  
   abnormalities of, in talipes equinovarus, 923–924, 924f–925f  
   anatomy of, 2423, 2423f  
   cyst in, 1902f  
   fractures of, 2423f–2424f, 2423–2425  
   classification of, 2423–2424, 2424f  
   complications of, 2425  
   diagnosis of, 2424–2425  
   mechanism of, 2423  
   treatment of, 2425
- Calcaneus (*Continued*)  
   lengthening of, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152–1153, 1160p–1163p, 1164f  
   skeletal fixation of, for limb lengthening, 1079, 1079f  
   transfer of tibialis anterior tendon to, 1264–1265, 1266p–1267p  
 Calcaneus deformity  
   from Achilles tendon lengthening, for cerebral palsy, 1138, 1142f  
   from congenital posteromedial tibial bowing, 883, 883f  
   in myelomeningocele, 1264–1265, 1265f, 1266p–1267p  
   in poliomyelitis, operative procedure for, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f  
 Calcaneus gait, after talipes equinovarus surgery, muscle transfers for, 946, 947f  
 Calcification  
   epiphyseal, in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1545f, 1546  
   of knee, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494, 1494f  
   of muscle, in myositis ossificans, 1497, 1497f  
   of soft tissue, in hypervitaminosis D, 1704, 1705f  
 Calcium  
   deposition of, failure of, in rickets, 1686, 1686f  
   metabolism of, 1685, 1686f  
 Calf  
   atrophy of, in pes cavus, 987, 989f  
   pseudohypertrophy of, in Becker muscular dystrophy, 1478, 1478f  
 Callotasis, for limb lengthening, 1083–1086, 1084f–1085f  
   complications of, 1088, 1089f, 1090  
 Callus(es)  
   hyperplastic, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1726–1727, 1728f  
   plantar, in pes cavus, 985, 987f  
 Calmodulin, in platelets, and scoliosis, 218  
 Campanacci’s disease, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f  
   clinical features of, 1915  
   differential diagnosis of, 1916–1917  
   etiology of, 1915  
   pathology of, 1915, 1917f  
   radiographic features of, 1916, 1918f–1919f  
   treatment of, 1917  
 Campptomelic dwarfism, vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728  
 Campptomelic dysplasia, 1677–1679, 1678f  
 Camurati-Engelmann disease, 1555f, 1555–1556  
 Cannulated screw(s)  
   for fixation of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, unstable, 744  
   for slipped capital femoral epiphysis in situ open pinning of, 729–731, 730f  
   percutaneous fixation of, 724p–727p  
 Cantilever technique, with spinal fusion, for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 334, 335f  
 Capital femoral epiphysis, slipped. *See* Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE).  
 Capitellum  
   fractures of, 2205  
   osteochondritis dissecans of, 2207–2208, 2208f  
 Capsulectomy, for surgical drainage of hip, 1856p–1857p  
 Capsuloplasty  
   for correction of vertical talus, 972p–973p  
   in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 566p–567p
- Capsulotomy, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–565p  
 Carbon monoxide, exposure to, and congenital spinal anomalies, 280–281  
 Cardiac surgery, neonatal, and risk of cerebral palsy, 1123  
 Cardiovascular disease  
   in Marfan’s syndrome, 1588, 1589t, 1590  
   in muscular dystrophy  
     Becker, 1478  
     Duchenne, 1469  
 Carpal bone  
   accessory ossification centers of, in Larsen’s syndrome, 1604, 1606f  
   duplication of, in mirror hand, 425  
   growth of, delayed, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f  
 Carpal coalition, in Ellis-van Creveld syndrome, 1680, 1681f  
 Carpal tunnel syndrome  
   macroductyly and, 454  
   with Hurler’s syndrome, 1575  
 Carpectomy, proximal row, in arthrogyposis, 1655  
 Carpenter’s syndrome, anesthesia in, 120t  
 Carpotarsal osteolysis, 1572f  
 Carpus, centralization of, for radial deficiency, 1787  
 Carrying angle  
   of arm, 2165, 2167f  
   of elbow, 26, 26f  
 Cartilage  
   abnormalities of, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1535  
   destruction of, in hemophilia, 1880  
 Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP), and pseudoachondroplasia, 1523  
 Cartilage-hair hypoplasia, McKusick type, 1549  
 Cartilaginous cap, in solitary osteochondroma, 1917–1919  
 Cassette(s), radiographic, 133  
 Cast(s)  
   bivalved, after tendon transfer, for poliomyelitis, 1329  
   changing of, after treatment of talipes equinovarus, 941–942  
   for humeral fractures, supracondylar, nondisplaced, 2149  
   for idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 277  
   for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 329, 330f  
   Petrie, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f, 695  
   spica. *See* Spica cast(s).  
 Casting  
   after closed hip reduction, 546, 548f  
   after correction of vertical talus, 966–967  
   after open hip reduction, 548–549  
     using anterolateral approach, 566p  
     using medial approach, 558p–559p  
   for ankle fractures  
     Salter-Harris type I and II distal fibular, 2397  
     Salter-Harris type II distal tibial, 2397  
   for brachial plexus palsy, with shoulder deformity, 485  
   for closed hip reduction, 542p–543p  
   for distal physeal fractures, 2328, 2329f  
   for Köhler’s disease, 900  
   for patellar dislocation, 2352  
   for reduction of spondylolisthesis, 366, 367f  
   for talipes calcaneovalgus, 907  
   for talipes equinovarus, 927–928, 931–934  
   for tibial diaphyseal fractures, 2379

- Casting (*Continued*)  
 for tibial spine fractures, 2355  
 for vertical talus, 966  
 of foot, and prevention of pressure sores, 1262, 1262f  
 of radial and ulnar fractures, 2227, 2229f  
 of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2156  
 principles of, 2077, 2077f–2078f
- Cataract(s), in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1546
- Catheterization, clean intermittent, in myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Catterall classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 683–684, 686f
- Cauda equina, encroachment on, in low-grade spondylolisthesis, 361
- Caudal regression syndrome, 1305–1310, 1306f–1310f  
 classification of, 1306, 1520f–1523f  
 clinical features of, 1306–1310, 1310f  
 pathology of, 1305–1306  
 treatment of, 1310
- “Cauliflower ear,” in diastrophic dwarfism, 1535, 1536f
- Cavovarus deformity  
 in lipomeningocele, 1302, 1303f  
 in pes cavus, 985, 986f
- Cavus foot. *See* Pes cavus.
- Cellulitis, from puncture wounds, 1863
- Center post screw(s), for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p–247p
- Center-edge angle, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f
- Central core disease, anesthesia in, 120t
- Central nervous system (CNS), tumors of, and torticollis, 193, 193f
- Cerebellar level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Cerebral blood flow, induced hypotension and, 116
- Cerebral gigantism, anesthesia in, 125t
- Cerebral hypotonic diplegia, 1313t
- Cerebral palsy, 1122–1234  
 ambulation in, prognosis for, 1130  
 and fractures, 1230, 1232  
 assessment of, 1124–1130, 1126f–1129f  
 deep tendon reflexes in, 1126  
 electromyography in, 1128–1129, 1129f  
 gait analysis in, 1126f–1129f, 1126–1130  
 history in, 1124  
 motor milestones in, 1124–1125  
 muscle tone in, 1126  
 classification of, 1123–1124, 1124f–1125f  
 definition of, 1122  
 epidemiology of, 1122–1123  
 etiology of, 1123  
 fingers in, surgical procedures on, 1211, 1216p–1219p  
 foot and ankle in, 1134–1158, 1135f–1147f, 1140p–1141p, 1148p–1149p, 1154p–1157p  
 dorsal bunion of, 1158, 1166f  
 equinovarus deformity of, 1142f–1147f, 1142–1150, 1148p–1149p  
 calcaneal osteotomy for, 1146  
 gait analysis in, 1142–1143, 1143f  
 posterior tibialis tendon lengthening for, 1143, 1143f  
 split anterior tibialis tendon transfer for, 1145–1146, 1148p–1149p  
 split posterior tibialis tendon transfer for, 1143–1145, 1144f–1147f  
 triple arthrodesis for, 1146–1147
- Cerebral palsy (*Continued*)  
 equinus deformity of, 1134–1142, 1135f–1139f, 1140p–1141p  
 Achilles tendon lengthening for, 1136–1137, 1137f–1139f, 1140p–1141p  
 and midfoot break, 1136, 1136f  
 anterior Achilles tendon transposition for, 1137  
 assessment of, 1135–1136, 1135f–1136f  
 hallux valgus of, 1158, 1166f  
 pes valgus of, 1150f–1151f, 1150–1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f, 1164f–1166f  
 calcaneal lengthening for, 1152–1153, 1160p–1163p, 1164f  
 calcaneal osteotomy for, 1153  
 clinical features of, 1150, 1150f  
 Grice extra-articular arthrodesis for, 1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f  
 peroneal tendon lengthening for, 1152  
 radiographic features of, 1150–1151, 1150f–1151f  
 subtalar arthrodesis for, 1152  
 triple arthrodesis for, 1153, 1165f  
 valgus deformity of, 1153, 1158
- gait in, 84  
 hip in, 1173–1203, 1178f–1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1185f–1186f, 1188f–1190f, 1192p–1195p, 1196f–1198f, 1200p–1201p, 1202f, 1204p–1207p, 1208f–1210f  
 adduction contracture surgery of, 1173, 1178–1179, 1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1184, 1185f  
 flexion contracture surgery of, 1173, 1178f–1179f  
 subluxation/dislocation of  
 anterior, 1203, 1211f  
 clinical features of, 1185  
 in nonreconstructable hip, 1197–1201, 1207f–1209f  
 incidence of, 1182  
 pathophysiology of, 1182, 1184f, 1185, 1186f  
 radiographic features of, 1185, 1187f  
 surgical treatment of, 1184–1199, 1186f–1190f, 1192p–1207p  
 complications of, 1199, 1208f  
 femoral osteotomy in, 1191, 1196, 1196f  
 indications for, 1187, 1189  
 pathophysiologic factors in, 1197, 1197f  
 pelvic osteotomy in, 78–81, 79f–80f, 82p–83p, 84f, 86p–89p, 90f  
 phases of, 1187, 1189  
 soft tissue release in, 1180p–1183p, 1189–1193, 1192p–1195p  
 histopathologic findings in, 1124
- knee in, 1158–1159, 1166f–1168f, 1166–1173, 1170p–1171p, 1172f–1178f  
 hamstring spasticity from  
 hamstring lengthening for, 1159, 1168f, 1170p–1171p  
 measurement of, 1159, 1167f  
 posture from, 1159, 1168f  
 with fixed knee flexion contracture, 1159, 1167f  
 rectus femoris transfer for, 1167–1169, 1174p–1175p  
 rotational osteotomy for, 1169–1173, 1178f
- Cerebral palsy (*Continued*)  
 limping from, 88  
 management of, 1130–1203, 1132f–1211f  
 goals of, 1130  
 medical treatment of spasticity in, 1132–1134  
 orthoses in, 1131–1132, 1132f–1133f  
 outcome assessment in, 1232  
 physical therapy in, 1130–1131  
 rhizotomy in, 1231–1232, 1232f  
 surgical, 1132f–1211f, 1134–1203. *See also under specific area, e.g.,* Cerebral palsy, knee in.  
 anesthesia for, 1134  
 general principles of, 1134  
 timing of, 1134
- scoliosis in, 1222–1229, 1223f–1228f  
 spinal fusion for, 1223–1229, 1226f–1228f  
 anterior, 1225, 1228  
 complications of, 1228f, 1228–1229  
 Dunn-McCarthy technique of, 1227, 1229f  
 Galveston technique of, 1227, 1230f  
 Luque technique of, 1224f–1225f  
 with spondylolisthesis, 1228  
 with spondylolysis, 1228
- spine in, 1224f–1230f, 1225–1230  
 survival rate in, 1130
- thumb-in-palm deformity in, surgical treatment of, 1213, 1222, 1222f–1224f
- upper extremity in, 1211–1222, 1212f–1213f, 1214p–1221p, 1220f–1225f  
 and growth, 1209  
 and sensory impairment, 1209  
 treatment of, 93–95, 1212f–1213f, 1214p–1221p, 1222f  
 wrist in, surgical procedures on, 1211, 1212p–1219p
- Cervical artery(ies), and blood supply to femoral head, 660f
- Cervical dysraphism, and torticollis, 182f
- Cervical kyphosis, in Larsen's syndrome, treatment of, 1604, 1607, 1607f
- Cervical line, posterior, 132, 132f
- Cervical spine  
 anatomy of, 2087, 2088f  
 disorders of, 171–210. *See also under specific disorder(s), e.g.,* Torticollis.  
 classification of, 171  
 extension of, 34–35, 35f  
 facet dislocation of, 2098  
 flexion of, 34–35, 35f  
 fractures of, 2087–2099, 2088f–2098f. *See also under specific segment, e.g.,* Odontoid, fractures of.  
 diagnosis of, 2087–2091, 2088f–2090f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 2090–2091  
 physical examination in, 2088  
 radiography in, 2088–2090, 2088f–2090f  
 initial management of, 2091, 2091f  
 late complications of, 2098–2099  
 mechanism of injury in, 2087  
 pedicle, at C2, 2096, 2097f  
 subaxial, 2096–2098, 2098f  
 fusion of. *See* Spinal fusion, cervical.  
 heterotopic ossification of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f  
 instability of, 206–210, 207f–209f  
 in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1528, 1528f–1529f  
 ligamentous, 207  
 occipital-atlantal, nontraumatic, 209



- Cervical spine (*Continued*)  
 occipital-atlantal anomalies and, 206, 209  
 odontoid anomalies and, 209  
 os odontoideum and, 206, 207f  
 subaxial instability and, 207, 209f, 210  
 kyphosis of, 195f–205f, 195–206. *See also*  
 Kyphosis, cervical.  
 lateral bending of, 35, 35f  
 osteoblastoma of, 1936, 1937f  
 posterior ligamentous instability of, 2090,  
 2090f  
 pseudosubluxation of, 131–132, 132f, 206f,  
 2089–2090, 2090f  
 range of motion of, 32–35, 34t, 35f  
 rheumatoid arthritis of, 1819  
 rotation of, 35  
 spina bifida occulta of, in diastrophic  
 dysplasia, 1536, 1537f  
 spondylolysis of, in scoliosis, from cerebral  
 palsy, 1231  
 upper, instability of, in Down syndrome,  
 1617f, 1617–1618  
 treatment of, 1619–1621, 1620f  
 Cervicothoracic incision, for forequarter  
 amputation, 2000p–2001p  
 Cervicothoracic spine, abnormalities of, in  
 congenital scoliosis, 286f  
 Chamberlain's line, in Klippel-Feil syndrome,  
 176–177, 182f  
 Charcot joint, 1827–1828, 1828f–1829f  
 from congenital insensitivity to pain, 1448,  
 1451f–1452f, 1827–1828, 1828f–1829f  
 in lipomeningocele, 1303, 1304f  
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease  
 type 1, 1435–1445, 1436f–1447f  
 claw toe in, 995f, 998f, 1438f–1439f,  
 1440–1441  
 clinical features of, 1435, 1436f  
 diagnosis of, 1435–1436, 1437f  
 genetic basis of, 1435  
 hip dysplasia in, 1441, 1444f  
 pes cavovarus in, 1436, 1438f–1442f, 1440  
 pes cavus in, 995f, 998f, 1002f  
 scoliosis in, 1441, 1445f–1446f  
 treatment of, triple arthrodesis in, 1440,  
 1443f  
 type 2, 1445  
 upper extremity weakness in, 1441, 1444,  
 1447f  
 Charleston brace, for scoliosis, idiopathic, 231,  
 231f  
 Check rein procedure, for talipes equinovarus,  
 940, 941f  
 Cheilectomy, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease,  
 701  
 Chemical shift artifact(s), on magnetic  
 resonance imaging, 155  
 Chemotherapy  
 for congenital fibrosarcoma, 2042  
 for osteosarcoma, 1962–1963  
 for rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040–2041  
 for soft tissue sarcoma, 2046  
 Chevron osteotomy, for hallux valgus, 1016,  
 1017f  
 Chiari malformation(s), 1253, 1254f  
 Chiari osteotomy  
 for acetabular augmentation, 642, 644f, 646  
 for avascular necrosis, 596  
 for hip arthrodesis, for proximal focal  
 femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f  
 for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 701, 703f  
 for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral  
 palsy, 1197–1198, 1198f  
 “Chicken wire” calcification, in  
 chondroblastoma, 1929, 1930f  
 Chief complaint, in orthopaedic history, 23, 71  
 Child(ren)  
 cooperation milestones in, 381, 381t  
 distraction of, 398  
 Child abuse, 2079, 2081  
 diagnosis of, bone scan in, 167, 167f  
 femoral fractures from, 2302  
 vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728–1729  
 Childbirth, clavicular fractures during, 2116,  
 2119  
 Chondroblastoma, 1929–1930, 1930f–1931f  
 Chondrocyte(s), disordered, in slipped capital  
 femoral epiphysis, 717f, 717–718  
 Chondrodiastasis, for limb lengthening,  
 1082–1083  
 Chondrodysplasia, metaphyseal, 1547–1549,  
 1548f–1549f  
 Jansen type, 1547  
 Schmid type, 1547–1548, 1548f–1549f  
 Chondrodysplasia punctata, 1544f–1546f,  
 1545–1546  
 clinical features of, 196, 197f  
 Chondroectodermal dysplasia, 1679f–1681f,  
 1679–1682  
 clinical features of, 1679–1680, 1679f–1680f  
 genetic basis of, 1679  
 radiographic features of, 1680–1681,  
 1680f–1681f  
 treatment of, 1681f, 1681–1682  
 Chondrolysis  
 in slipped capital femoral epiphysis,  
 747–750, 749f  
 clinical features of, 747–748, 749f  
 epidemiology of, 748–749  
 etiology of, 749  
 from pin penetration, 730–731  
 natural history of, 749–750  
 pathology of, 749  
 treatment of, 750  
 limping from, 91, 91f  
 Chondromatosis, synovial, 1944, 1946f  
 Chondromyxoid fibroma, 1930–1933, 1932f  
 Chondro-osseous tissue, in osteopetrosis, 1550,  
 1551f  
 Chondrosarcoma, 2038–2040  
 progression of hereditary multiple exostosis  
 to, 1924, 1926  
 progression of multiple enchondromatosis  
 to, 1928–1929  
 progression of solitary osteochondroma to,  
 1920, 1921t  
 Chorionic villus sampling (CVS), and limb  
 defects, 1755  
 Chotzen's syndrome, anesthesia in, 120t  
 Christmas disease, 1879  
 Chronic renal failure, and slipped capital  
 femoral epiphysis, 716  
 Chuinard ankle fusion, for triceps surae muscle  
 paralysis, 1372  
 Chylothorax, in Gorham's disease, 1569f  
 Cincinnati incision, for open reduction of  
 vertical talus, 966, 968p–971p  
 Ciprofloxacin, for puncture wounds, 1865  
 Circulation, collateral, around elbow, 2163f  
 Circumduction, during ambulation with  
 prosthesis, 1802  
 Circumflex artery(ies)  
 anatomy of, 2284, 2284f–2285f  
 medial, blood flow in, and Legg-Calvé-  
 Perthes disease, 661f  
 CK (creatinine kinase), in muscular dystrophy,  
 1465–1466  
 Clamping mechanism, for Texas Scottish Rite  
 Hospital instrumentation, 243, 243f,  
 246p–247p  
 Clasped thumb, 447  
 rotation flap for, 444, 447f  
 Clavicle  
 anatomy of, 2f–3f, 2115  
 “duplicated,” 2115, 2117f  
 hypoplasia/absence of, in cleidocranial  
 dysostosis, 1568f–1569f, 1568–1570  
 injuries to, 2115–2121, 2116f–2120f  
 complications of, 2121  
 diagnosis of, 2116, 2118, 2118f  
 during childbirth, 2116, 2119  
 mechanism of, 2116, 2118f  
 midshaft, 2116, 2118, 2118f  
 physeal, 2115, 2116f, 2118  
 radiographic features of, 2118–2119, 2119f  
 treatment of, 2119–2120, 2119f–2120f  
 sectioning of, in forequarter amputation,  
 2008p–2009p  
 “Claw,” placement of, in Texas Scottish Rite  
 Hospital instrumentation, 254p–255p  
 Claw toe  
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 995f, 998f,  
 1438f–1439f, 1440–1441  
 in pes cavus, 991, 995f, 998f  
 Cleft foot, 983f, 983–984  
 Cleft hand, with central polydactyly, 423, 423f  
 Cleidocranial dysostosis, 1568f–1569f,  
 1568–1570  
 clinical features of, 1568f, 1569  
 genetic features of, 1568–1569  
 orthopaedic management of, 1569f, 1570  
 radiographic features of, 1569f, 1569–1570  
 Cleidocranial dysplasia, differential diagnosis of,  
 1564t  
 Clinodactyly, in Down syndrome, 1616f  
 Closing wedge osteotomy  
 Dwyer, for pes cavus, 995, 999,  
 1000p–1001p, 1002f  
 for angular deformities of leg, 1107, 1110f  
 for cubitus varus, from supracondylar  
 humeral fractures, 2168, 2169f–2171f  
 for physiologic genu valgum, 860–861, 863f  
 of midcarpus, in arthrogryposis, 1655  
 plantar, for dorsal bunion, 944, 945f  
 valgus, of proximal femur, with distal-lateral  
 advancement of greater trochanter,  
 614p–617p  
 varus, for ankle valgus, in hereditary  
 multiple exostosis, 1924, 1925f  
 Clotting factor, for hemophilia, 1885–1887  
 “Cloverleaf” skull, in thanatophoric dwarfism,  
 1521  
 Clubfoot. *See* Talipes equinovarus.  
 Clubhand, radial  
 free joint transfer in, 511, 511f  
 surgical treatment of, 382  
 CNS (central nervous system), tumors of, and  
 torticollis, 193, 193f  
 Coagulopathy, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease,  
 656–657  
 Cobb method, for measurement of curve in  
 scoliosis, 225, 225f  
 Cobb periosteal elevator(s), for Texas Scottish  
 Rite Hospital instrumentation, 250p–251p  
 Coccidioidomycosis, 1870, 1870f  
 “Cock robin” appearance, in congenital  
 muscular torticollis, 171, 173f  
 Cock-up splint, for wrist, 394, 395f–396f, 396

- Codman's triangle, 1898  
in osteosarcoma, 1959f
- Codman's tumor, 1929–3430, 1930f–1931f
- Cognitive function  
in myelomeningocele, 1255  
in neurofibromatosis, 1628–1629
- Cold abscess(es), in tuberculous arthritis, 1832–1833, 1833f
- Coleman block test  
for pes cavus, 986, 988f  
in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1439f
- Collaboration, multidisciplinary  
in treatment of myelomeningocele, 1260  
in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 467
- Collagen, metabolism of, 1718, 1719f  
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1718–1722
- Collagen vascular disease, anesthesia in, 120t
- Collateral circulation, around elbow, 2163f
- Collimator(s), 133
- Color Doppler ultrasonography, 163
- Communication  
with parents, during physical examination, 72–73  
with referring physicians, 73
- COMP (cartilage oligomeric matrix protein), and pseudoachondroplasia, 1523
- Compartment syndrome, 2075–2077, 2077f–2078f  
diagnosis of, 2076, 2077f  
from femoral shaft fractures, 2319  
from Monteggia fractures, 2225  
from open tibial fractures, 2386, 2386f  
from proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2351  
from radial/ulnar fractures, 2233  
from tibial tuberosity fractures, 2343  
in elbow, 2141  
of forearm, 403  
of hand, 404  
pathophysiology of, 2075–2076  
prevention of, 2076
- Composite graft, for fingertip reconstruction, in syndactyly, 441, 441f
- Compression fracture(s)  
in osteoporosis, juvenile idiopathic, 1716f  
of cervical spine, 2097  
treatment of, 2105
- Compression neuropathy, of ulnar nerve, in Volkmann's contracture, 408, 410f
- Compression pad(s), for securing total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f, 392
- Compression rod(s), for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 331, 335–336
- Compression wiring, with bone graft, for spondylolysis, 359, 359f
- Compressive force, in developmental coxa vara, 768, 769f
- Computed radiography (CR), 134–135
- Computed tomography (CT), 137–150, 138f–149f, 142t–143t. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Scoliosis.*  
backprojection in, 138, 139f  
clinical applications of, 143f–149f, 145  
electron beam, 139, 141f  
history of, 137  
in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98  
in measurement of femoral anteversion, 784  
patient preparation for, 142–143, 145  
principles of, 137–140, 138f–142f, 142t  
contrast resolution as, 140, 142t  
slip ring technology in, 139, 140f–141f  
spatial resolution as, 140, 142f
- Computed tomography (CT) (*Continued*)  
radiation exposure from, 145  
scanners for, 138–139, 138f–141f  
technical considerations in, 140–143
- Computed tomography myelography, in lumbar disk herniation, 372f, 372–373
- Concentric muscle contraction(s), during gait, 79, 79t
- Confusion test, 1142, 1143f
- Congenital analgia, 1448, 1449t
- Congenital band syndrome, 461–466  
and congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 867–868  
and limb absence, 1752, 1752f  
classification of, 462–463, 463f  
clinical features of, 461–462, 463f  
etiology of, 461–466  
foot deficiencies from, 1784, 1785f  
pathology of, 461, 462f  
treatment of, 463–466, 464f–467f  
acute, 463–464  
complications of, 466  
reconstructive, 464f–465f, 464–466  
results of, 466, 466f
- Congenital digitus minimus varus. *See* Varus fifth toe.
- Congenital snapping knee, 825, 826f
- Congruence angle, in patellar dislocation, measurement of, 796, 798f
- Connective tissue disorder(s), and scoliosis, 218
- Conradi-Hünemann syndrome, 1545
- Conradi's syndrome  
clinical features of, 196, 197f  
radiographic features of, 197f, 199
- Conscious sedation, 111
- Consolidation period, after corticotomy with callotasis, 1083, 1085f, 1088
- Contact dermatitis, from latex allergy, 117
- Containment treatment, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 655–656, 659f. *See also* Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, treatment of, containment.
- Continuous passive motion (CPM), for talipes equinovarus, 929
- Contractural arachnodactyly, 1594f–1595f, 1594–1596  
vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1588, 1590
- Contracture(s). *See also under specific body part, e.g., Elbow; under specific muscle, e.g., Sternocleidomastoid muscle.*  
abduction, of hip, Ober's test for, 40, 41f  
acquired, 26–27  
assessment of, 27  
congenital, 26  
flexion, physiologic, in neonates, 3, 5f, 36, 38f  
in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468–1469  
surgical correction of, 1469–1470, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p  
in melorheostosis, 1560–1561  
in poliomyelitis, development of, 1325, 1325f  
in vertical talus, 961, 964f  
myostatic, 45
- Contrast resolution, in computed tomography, 140, 142t
- Conversion reaction, back pain in, 105–106
- Cooperation, from pediatric patient, 71
- Cooperation milestone(s), in children, 381, 381t
- Cornelia de Lange's syndrome, 1663–1664, 1664f
- Coronoid, fractures of, 2205
- Coronoid line, 2145, 2147f
- Cortical hyperostosis, infantile. *See* Caffey's disease.
- Cortical irregularity, avulsive, 132, 133f
- Corticospinal level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Corticosteroid(s)  
and avascular necrosis, 1698, 1699f  
anesthesia and, 109  
epidural, for lumbar disk herniation, 373  
for bone cysts, unicameral, 1904–1905, 1904f–1905f  
for dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1495  
for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1477  
for progressive diaphyseal dysplasia, 1556  
for spinal cord injury, 2106–2107  
intra-articular, for rheumatoid arthritis, 469  
of hand, 474, 474f–475f
- Corticotomy, with callotasis, for limb lengthening, 1083–1086, 1084f–1085f  
incomplete, 1088, 1089f
- Cotrel-Dubouset instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 242–243, 243f
- Coventry and Johnston classification, of fibular deficiency, 1775–1776
- Coventry apparatus, internal fixation with, in oblique osteotomy of proximal femur, intertrochanteric, 1350, 1352p–1355p  
Lloyd-Roberts, 578p–571p
- Coxa valga, 25
- Coxa vara, 25  
after hip fractures, 2296, 2298f  
classification of, 765, 766t  
congenital  
treatment of, 770–778, 772f–774f, 776p–778p  
goals of, 770  
indications for, 770–771  
with genu recurvatum, 826f  
developmental, 765–778  
biomechanical features of, 768–770, 769f–771f  
clinical features of, 765–766  
hereditary factors in, 765  
incidence of, 765  
pathophysiology of, 768, 768f  
treatment of  
Pauwels' intertrochanteric Y-osteotomy in, 773, 774f, 775, 776p–779p  
radiographic features of, 766f–767f, 766–768  
recurrence of, 772–773  
treatment of  
greater trochanteric epiphysiodesis in, 772–773  
valgus osteotomy in, 772f–773f, 772–775  
in bone dysplasia, 766–767  
in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1567f, 1568  
in osteopetrosis, 1551  
in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1772f  
in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1528–1529, 1528f–1529f  
limping from, 89, 90f
- CPM (continuous passive motion), for talipes equinovarus, 929
- CR (computed radiography), 134–135
- Craig splint, for developmental dysplasia of hip, in child ages 1–6 months, 538, 538f
- Cranio-carpotarsal dysplasia, 1662, 1663f
- Cranio-cervical stenosis, in achondroplasia, 1513–1514
- Cranioplast, in physeal bar resection, 2071, 2072f

- Craniosynostosis, anesthesia in, 120t, 123t  
 Crankshaft phenomenon, 239f, 239–240, 1225  
 C-reactive protein, in acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846  
 Creatine kinase (CK)  
   in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494  
   in muscular dystrophy, 1465–1466  
   facioscapulothoracic, 1481  
   in muscular dystrophy, Emery-Dreifuss, 1479  
 Cremasteric reflex, 56  
 Cri-du-chat syndrome, anesthesia in, 120t  
 Crossed extension reflex, 51, 53f  
 Cross-leg sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587  
 Crouch gait, in cerebral palsy, 1127, 1127f, 1158–1159, 1166f  
   correction of, 1157, 1166f, 1170p–1171p  
 Crouzon's disease, anesthesia in, 120t  
 CT. *See* Computed tomography (CT).  
 Cubitus valgus, 25, 26f  
   from humeral fractures  
     lateral condylar, 2185, 2188f  
     supracondylar, 2165–2168  
 Cubitus varus, 25  
   from humeral fractures  
     lateral condylar, 2183, 2185f  
     supracondylar, 2165–2168, 2166f–2174f  
     transphyseal, 2165, 2176f  
 Cuboid  
   abnormalities of, in talipes equinovarus, 923–924, 924f–925f  
   position of, in vertical talus, 961, 966f  
 Cup arthroplasty, for avascular necrosis, after hip fracture, 2296  
 Curly toe(s), 1027, 1032f  
 Cutaneous neurofibroma(s), 1625, 1627f  
 CVS (chorionic villus sampling), and limb defects, 1755  
 Cyst(s)  
   bone. *See* Bone cyst(s).  
   calcaneal, 1902f  
   epidermoid inclusion, of upper extremities, 497  
   metaphyseal, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 677–678, 678f  
   popliteal, 828f–831f, 829–831, 832p–833p.  
   *See also* Popliteal cyst(s).  
   synovial, of upper extremities, 496–497  
 Cystathione, deficiency of, and homocystinuria, 1596, 1597f  
 Cytokine(s), and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1843  
 Dactylitis  
   in psoriatic arthritis, 1822, 1823f  
   sickle cell, 1864  
   tuberculous, 1866, 1867f  
 Dancer(s), os trigonum injury in, 894, 895f  
 Dantrolene sodium, for malignant hyperthermia, 118  
 Darrach resection, for synovitis, of wrist, 471–472, 472f  
 DDH (developmental dysplasia of hip). *See* Hip, developmental dysplasia of.  
 Deafness, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725  
 Decubitus ulcer(s). *See* Pressure sore(s).  
 Deep tendon reflex(es), 56  
   in cerebral palsy, 1126  
 Deformation(s), and growth and development, 5  
 Deformity(ies), 25–27, 26f  
   and contractures, 26–27. *See also* Contracture(s).  
   and spasticity, 27. *See also* Spasticity.  
 Deformity(ies) (*Continued*)  
   angular, 25–26, 26f. *See also* Leg, angular deformities of.  
 Dega osteotomy  
   for avascular necrosis, 631–632  
   for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral palsy, 1198–1199, 1202f, 1204p–1207p  
 Degenerative joint disease (DJD), of hip, Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and, 703–704  
 Dejerine-Sottas disease, 1445, 1447  
 Delbet classification, of hip fractures, 2285, 2286f–2287f  
 Delee classification, of talar fractures, 2416, 2419f  
 Delivery  
   clavicular fractures during, 2116, 2119  
   fetal position during, and brachial plexus palsy, 479–480  
 Delta phalanx, 449, 1032–1033, 1036f  
   in Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome, 1665, 1665f  
 Deltoid, malignant schwannoma of, 2045f  
 Deltoid muscle  
   and shoulder motion, 1395  
   dissection of, in shoulder disarticulation, 2014p–2017p  
   paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, Saha trapezius transfer for, 1406f, 1406t, 1406–1407  
 Demineralization, in hypophosphatasia, 1709f–1710f, 1710  
 Denis classification, of thoracic and lumbar spine injuries, 2103, 2106t  
 Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1725f  
 Denver Developmental Screening Test, 3, 4f  
 Dermatitis, contact, from latex allergy, 117  
 Dermatofibrosis lenticularis disseminata, 1557  
 Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1492–1495, 1493f–1494f  
   clinical features of, 1493–1494, 1493f–1494f  
   diagnosis of, 1495  
   etiology of, 1492–1493  
   laboratory features of, 1494  
   pathology of, 1493  
   prognosis in, 1495  
   treatment of, 1495  
 Derotation maneuver, in Cotrel-Dubousset instrumentation, 243  
 Derotation osteotomy, with femoral shortening, for open hip reduction, 570p–571p  
 Derotation spondylodesis instrumentation, Zielke, for idiopathic scoliosis, 259–260, 260f  
 Development. *See also* Growth and development.  
   definition of, 3  
   delayed, differential diagnosis of, 3, 5 during puberty, Tanner's stages of, 19, 19f  
   milestones in, 3, 4f, 19–21, 20t–21t  
   for fine motor skills, 20t, 20–21  
   for gross motor skills, 19–20, 20t  
   for social skills, 21, 21t  
   for verbal skills, 21, 21t  
 Developmental disorder(s), back pain in, 99–102, 100f–102f  
 Developmental dysplasia of hip (DDH). *See* Hip, developmental dysplasia of.  
 Developmental reflex(es), 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f. *See also* Reflex(es).  
 Dewar-Galeazzi procedure, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 797, 800p–805p  
 Dewar's technique, for occipitocervical arthrodesis, 185, 186f, 187  
 Dextroscoliosis, 147f  
 Diaper(s), triple, for developmental dysplasia of hip, 538  
 Diaphragm, dissection of, in anterior instrumentation, for thoracolumbar scoliosis, 266p–267p  
 Diaphyseal dysplasia, progressive, 1553f, 1553–1554  
 Diaphysis (diaphyses), cellular anatomy of, and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1842, 1843f–1844f  
 Dias-Tachdjian modification of Lauge-Hansen classification, of ankle fractures, 2392–2393, 2393f  
 Diastematomyelia, 282, 282f, 1303–1305, 1304f–1305f  
   clinical features of, 1303  
   diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 160f  
   in congenital scoliosis, 288f  
   in myelomeningocele, 1258  
   radiographic features of, 1303, 1305, 1305f  
   treatment of, 1305  
 Diastrophic dysplasia, 1535f–1541f, 1535–1542  
   clinical features of, 196, 196f, 1535–1537, 1535f–1537f  
   differential diagnosis of, 1538–1539  
   genetic features of, 1535  
   “hitchhiker's thumb” in, 449, 1535, 1536f  
   magnetic resonance imaging in, 160f  
   orthopaedic management of, 1539f–1541f, 1539–1542  
   pathology of, 1535  
   prenatal diagnosis of, 1538  
   radiographic features of, 199, 1537–1538, 1538f  
 Digit(s). *See also* Finger(s); Toe(s).  
   athetosis of, in cerebral palsy, 1212, 1212f  
   reconstruction of, in amnion disruption sequence, 1786f, 1786–1787  
 Digital fibroma, infantile, of upper extremities, 502  
 Digital gigantism. *See* Macroductyly.  
 Digital nerve, resection of, for macroductyly, 457–458, 459f  
 Digital radiography (DR), 135  
 Digitus minimus varus, congenital. *See* Varus fifth toe.  
 “Dimple effect,” in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 679, 682  
 Diplegia  
   definition of, 44  
   hypotonic, cerebral, 1313t  
   in cerebral palsy, 1124, 1125f  
   spastic, gait in, 81f  
 Diplomyelia, 282f  
 Discoid lateral meniscus, 814–815, 816p–821p, 822  
   clinical features of, 814–815  
   complete, 814  
   diagnosis of, 815, 815f  
   magnetic resonance imaging in, 159f  
   treatment of, 815, 816p–821p, 822f  
   partial resection in, 815, 822f  
   total resection in, 815, 816p–821p  
   anatomic considerations for, 818p–819p  
   dissection for, 816p–817p, 820p–821p  
   positioning for, 816f  
   postoperative care and, 820  
   incomplete, 814  
   limping from, 91  
   pathogenesis of, 814, 814f  
   Wrisberg ligament type, 814, 814f

- Dissectomy  
 anterior, with spinal fusion, for infantile idiopathic scoliosis, 277–278, 278f–279f  
 for lumbar disk herniation, 373–374  
 thorascopic, with spinal fusion, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 334  
 with anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 270p–271p
- Diskitis, 1862–1863  
 and torticollis, 193–194  
 back pain from, 102–103, 103f  
 diagnosis of  
 imaging studies in, 102, 103f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 1851f  
 limping from, 87–88, 89f  
 treatment of, 103  
 vs. vertebral osteomyelitis, 87–88
- Disruption(s), in growth and development, 5
- Distal metatarsal articular angle (DMAA), in hallux valgus, 1014
- Distraction, of children, 398
- Distraction lengthening, of hand, 1783, 1785f
- Distraction osteogenesis, with external fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 878, 879f–880f, 881
- Distraction period, after corticotomy with callotasis, 1083, 1085f
- Distraction-compression bone graft arthrodesis, of ankle, in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1400p–1405p
- DJD (degenerative joint disease), of hip, Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and, 703–704
- DMAA (distal metatarsal articular angle), in hallux valgus, 1014
- Dome osteotomy  
 for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359, 1360f  
 midtarsal, for pes cavus, 999, 1003  
 with release of Vickers' ligament, for Madelung's deformity, 419–420, 420f
- Doppler ultrasonography, 163
- Dorsal bunion  
 in cerebral palsy, 1158, 1166f  
 in triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1372–1373, 1378f–1379f, 1386f–1387f  
 plantar, closing wedge osteotomy for, 944, 1171f
- Dorsal flap, for syndactyly, 437, 437f–439f  
 thumb-index web, 444, 446f
- Dorsal wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 999, 1004p–1005p
- Dorsiflexion, muscles producing, 1361
- “Dotted veil appearance,” in myositis ossificans, 1497
- Double inclinometer test, of thoracolumbar spine flexion, 36, 37f
- Double-button wire(s), for Wisconsin segmental spinal instrumentation, 242, 242f, 244p–245p
- Down syndrome, 1616–1623  
 and qualification for Special Olympics, 1618  
 anesthesia in, 121t  
 clinical features of, 1616f, 1616–1617  
 foot disorders in, 1623  
 genetic basis of, 1616  
 hip dysplasia in, treatment of, 1621f–1622f, 1621–1623  
 instability of upper cervical spine in, 1617f, 1617–1618  
 treatment of, 1619–1621, 1620f  
 patellofemoral instability in, 1623  
 prenatal screening for, 1616
- DR (digital radiography), 135
- Dressing(s), for hand, 382–387, 385f–387f. *See also* Hand, dressings for.
- Drug(s)  
 and rickets, 1690  
 prenatal exposure to, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *See* Muscular dystrophy, Duchenne.
- Duncan Ely test, 1166, 1172f
- Dunlap radiographic view, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719–720
- Dunn procedure, 736–737, 737f, 740p–741p
- Dunn-McCarthy instrumentation, for spinal fusion, in spinal muscular atrophy, 1317f
- Dunn-McCarthy technique  
 for spinal fusion, in cerebral palsy, 1227, 1229f  
 of lumbar kyphectomy, for myelomeningocele, 1280, 1282p–1287p
- Dwarfism. *See also* Achondroplasia.  
 camptomelic, vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728  
 diastrophic. *See* Diastrophic dysplasia.  
 metatropic, 1673, 1674f–1677f, 1677  
 pituitary, 1711–1712  
 thanatophoric, 1521–1523, 1522f
- Dwyer closing wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f
- Dwyer instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 259, 259f
- Dwyer technique, for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 948, 950, 950f
- Dynamic axial fixator, for limb lengthening, 1092
- Dysautonomia  
 anesthesia in, 124t  
 familial, 1449t, 1453
- Dysostosis, classification of, 1508t–1509t
- Dysplasia(s), and growth and development, 5
- Dysplasia epiphysealis hemimelica, 1946, 1947f–1948f
- Dysplastic spondylolisthesis, 351–352, 352f
- Dystonia, in cerebral palsy, 1123  
 in upper extremity, 1212
- Dystrophin, amount of, in muscular dystrophy, 1463, 1465  
 Becker, 1477
- Ear, “crumpled” appearance of, in Beals' syndrome, 1594, 1594f
- Eaton's angle, 408, 409f
- Eccentric muscle contraction(s), during gait, 79t, 79–80
- Echo time (TE), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Ectopia lentis, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587
- Eddy current distortion, on magnetic resonance imaging, 155
- Eggers procedure, for hamstring transfer to femoral condyles, 1159, 1168f
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 1639–1640, 1639f–1641f, 1642t  
 anesthesia in, 121t  
 classification of, 1640, 1642t  
 clinical features of, 1639, 1639f–1641f
- Elbow. *See also* Humerus; Radius; Ulna.  
 carrying angle of, 26, 26f  
 collateral circulation around, 2163f  
 deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy, 481  
 management of, 486–487, 498p–501p
- Elbow (*Continued*)  
 disarticulation of, 2022p–2025p  
 dislocation of, 2143f, 2191–2194, 2191f–2194f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2191  
 and radial neck fractures, 2194, 2195f  
 anterior, 2192  
 complications of, 2193–2194, 2193f–2194f  
 diagnosis of, 2192  
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1602, 1604f, 1611  
 mechanism of, 2191, 2191f  
 recurrent, 2193–2194, 2194f  
 treatment of, 2192f, 2192–2193  
 extension contractures of, posterior release of, 1654, 1656p–1659p  
 flexion contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1212  
 flexion of, procedures for, in arthrogryposis, 1654, 1660f–1662f  
 fractures about, 2139–2208, 2140f–2208f  
 hyperextension of, 31, 33f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1408–1419, 1409f, 1410p–1426p. *See also* Poliomyelitis, elbow in.  
 ischemic, realignment of, 2147, 2149, 2150f  
 “Little League,” 2208, 2209f  
 neurovascular anatomy of, 2139, 2142f  
 nursemaid's, 2206f, 2206–2207  
 osteochondrosis of, 2207–2208, 2208f  
 range of motion of, 31, 33f  
 secondary ossification centers of, 2139, 2139f  
 splints for, 396–398, 398f  
 ulnar deficiency in, treatment of, 414, 414f
- Elbow release, with tricepsplasty, for arthrogryposis, 1654, 1656p–1659p
- Electrical stimulation  
 for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 878  
 for scoliosis, idiopathic, 232
- Electromyography (EMG)  
 for predicting outcome of rectus femoris transfer, 1166–1167  
 in cerebral palsy, 1128–1129, 1129f  
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494  
 in muscular dystrophy, 1467
- Electron beam computed tomography, 139, 141f
- Ellis-van Creveld syndrome, 1679–1680, 1679f–1680f  
 clinical features of, 1679–1680, 1679f–1680f  
 genetic basis of, 1679  
 radiographic features of, 1680–1681, 1680f–1681f  
 treatment of, 1681f, 1681–1682
- Ely test, 1166, 1172f
- Embolism  
 fat, from femoral shortening, 1076  
 pulmonary, after spinal cord injury, 2107–2108
- Embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040
- Emery-Dreifuss muscular dystrophy, clinical features of, 1464t
- EMG. *See* Electromyography (EMG).
- Encephalocele, 1249
- Enchondral ossification, failure of, and achondroplasia, 1510
- Enchondroma  
 of femur, angular deformity from, 1104f, 1106, 1107f–1108f  
 solitary, 1926f, 1926–1927

- Enchondromatosis  
 multiple, 1927–1929, 1928f–1929f  
 of upper extremities, 503
- Enders rod(s), for femoral shaft fractures, 2305, 2306f, 2313f, 2316f
- Endobone(s), in osteopetrosis, 1551, 1552f
- Endocrine disorder(s)  
 and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715–716  
 of bone, 1685–1740. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Hypoparathyroidism.*
- Energy expenditure, during ambulation with prosthesis, 1803
- Enneking classification, of musculoskeletal tumors, 1897t, 1898
- Enzyme replacement therapy, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Eosinophilic granuloma, 104, 1938f–1941f, 1938–1942  
 and torticollis, 194  
 clinical features of, 1938–1939  
 differential diagnosis of, 1940–1941  
 multifocal, with extraskeletal involvement, 1942  
 pathology of, 1938, 1938f  
 radiographic features of, 1939–1940, 1939f–1941f  
 treatment of, 1941–1942
- Epidermoid inclusion cyst(s), of upper extremities, 497
- Epidermolysis bullosa, anesthesia in, 121t
- Epidural analgesia, 114–115  
 after scoliosis surgery, 241
- Epiphyseal arrest, for macrodactyly, 457
- Epiphyseal cartilage, abnormalities of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 669, 671f
- Epiphyseal dysplasia, multiple, vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 689–690, 694f
- Epiphyseal nerve, injury to, from radial/ulnar fractures, 2233
- Epiphyseal stapling, for leg length inequality, 1063, 1073–1074, 1073f–1074f
- Epiphysiodesis  
 bone graft  
 for leg length inequality, 1064p–1065p, 1070p–1071p  
 for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731, 732p–735p, 736  
 for angular deformities of leg, 1113, 1114f  
 for idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 278–279  
 for leg length inequality, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f  
 for valgus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1158  
 lateral, for adolescent tibia vara, 851–853, 854f  
 tibial, for valgus deformity, 2376, 2376f  
 timing of  
 Moseley straight line graphs in, 1051–1053, 1056p–1057p, 1059f  
 Rotterdam straight line graphs in, 1060f  
 trochanteric. *See Trochanteric epiphysiodesis.*
- Epiphysiolysis  
 for limb lengthening, 1082–1083  
 for Madelung's deformity, 419  
 proximal humeral, 2128, 2128f
- Epiphysis (epiphyses)  
 calcification of, in chondrodysplasia punctata, 1545f, 1546  
 chondroblastoma in, 1930, 1931f  
 growth of, disturbance of, in avascular necrosis, 583, 583f–584f
- Epiphysis (epiphyses) (*Continued*)  
 impaired ossification of, in  
 pseudoachondroplasia, 1525, 1526f  
 of lower extremities  
 closure of growth plates in, age at, 9f  
 secondary ossification centers in, age at  
 appearance of, 7f  
 of upper extremities  
 closure of growth plates in, age at, 7f  
 secondary ossification centers in, age at  
 appearance of, 6f  
 ossification of, disturbance of, in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1531–1533, 1533f  
 pressure, 1045  
 “ringing” of, in scurvy, 1706, 1706f  
 sclerosis of, in melorheostosis, 1560, 1560f  
 traction, 1045
- Equiangular spiral, movement of hand in, 405, 407f
- Equinovarus deformity, in lipomeningocele, 1302, 1303f
- Equinovarus deformity, of foot  
 from anterior tibial muscle paralysis, 1364, 1365f  
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1610–1611, 1612f
- Equinovarus deformity. *See under specific site, e.g., Ankle.*
- Equinus deformity. *See under Talipes.*
- Equinus prosthesis, 1802
- Erlenmeyer flask deformity, in Gaucher's disease, 1643, 1644f
- Ertl procedure, 1794, 1795f
- Erythema nigrans, in Lyme disease, 1868
- Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), in acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
- Erythropoietin, with autologous blood donation, 116
- ESR (erythrocyte sedimentation rate), in acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846
- Ethnicity, and myelomeningocele, 1249–1250
- Etidronate, for fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1638
- Evans procedure, for recurrent talipes equinovarus, 948, 949f
- Eversion  
 definition of, 27t  
 muscles producing, 1361
- Ewing's sarcoma, 2030f–2037f, 2030–2038, 2032t  
 back pain from, 105  
 biopsy of, 2034–2035  
 clinical features of, 2033  
 common sites of, 2032, 2032t  
 femoral, 1848f  
 metastatic, 2038  
 pathology of, 2032f, 2032–2033  
 prognosis in, 2035  
 radiographic features of, 2030f–2031f, 2033–2034, 2034f  
 staging of, 2034  
 treatment of, 2035, 2036f–2037f, 2038
- Examination, 25–56, 70–73, 71t, 72f. *See also under specific part and condition.*  
 communication with parents during, 72–73  
 form for, 58  
 guidelines for, 71t  
 history in, 71  
 neurologic, 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f. *See also Neurologic assessment.*  
 of muscle strength, 44–46, 45t–48t
- Examination (*Continued*)  
 of range of motion, 27t, 27–44, 28f–45f, 34t, 38t. *See also Range of motion.*  
 orthopaedic, 63–73  
 focused, 65–70, 65f–70f  
 screening, 63–65, 64f  
 recognition of deformities on, 25–27, 26f
- Excessive lateral pressure syndrome, patellar, 810
- Exercise  
 for poliomyelitis  
 during chronic phase, 1325–1326  
 during convalescent phase, 1324  
 for tenosynovitis, of wrist, 470  
 stretching  
 for congenital muscular torticollis, 172, 175f  
 for pes planovalgus, with Achilles tendon contracture, 912–913, 913f
- Exostosis  
 hereditary multiple. *See Hereditary multiple exostosis.*  
 subungual, 1032, 1033f
- EXT gene(s), and hereditary multiple exostosis, 1921
- Extension. *See also under specific joint.*  
 definition of, 27t  
 Extension blocking splint, for wrist, 394, 396f
- Extension contracture(s), of knee, in myelomeningocele, 1269, 1272
- Extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon, transfer of extensor carpi ulnaris tendon to, 1213, 1214p–1217p
- Extensor carpi ulnaris tendon, transfer to extensor carpi radialis brevis tendon, 1213, 1214p–1217p
- Extensor digitorum longus muscle, paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1363–1364
- Extensor hallucis longus muscle, paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1363–1364
- Extensor thrust reflex, 52
- External fixator(s)  
 for distal metaphyseal femoral fractures, 2325–2326  
 for femoral shaft fractures, 2308, 2310, 2310f–2311f  
 for pelvic fractures, 2264–2266, 2266f  
 for tibial fractures  
 diaphyseal, 2379, 2381f  
 open, 2383, 2384f–2385f
- External oblique abdominal muscle, for iliopsoas transfer, 1336
- External oblique muscle transfer, for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in myelomeningocele, 1274, 1276f
- Extra-articular subtalar arthrodesis, of foot and ankle, for poliomyelitis, 1388, 1396p–1399p
- Extracapsular ring, anatomy of, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659–660
- Extrapyramidal level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Extremity(ies)  
 hemihypertrophy of  
 in neurofibromatosis, 1628, 1631f  
 macrodactyly with, 451–452, 453f, 458–459  
 lower. *See Lower extremity(ies).*  
 severed, replantation of, 503–504  
 upper. *See Upper extremity(ies).*
- Eyebolt(s), placement of, in anterior instrumentation, 274p–275p

- Eyebolt-nut system, for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 243, 243f
- Eyelid(s), heliotropic, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493f, 1494
- Ezaki classification, of polydactyly, 422t
- Ezeform, for splints, 388, 388f
- Facial diplegia, congenital, anesthesia in, 123t
- Facies
- in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
  - in Apert's syndrome, 467, 1615
  - in bone dysplasia, 1505
  - in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1568f, 1569
  - in Down syndrome, 1616, 1616f
  - in fibrous dysplasia, 1911, 1914f
  - in Hurler's syndrome, 1574, 1574f
  - in Kniest's dysplasia, 1542
  - in Larsen's syndrome, 1602
  - in myotonic dystrophy, 1487, 1488f
  - in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724
  - in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524f
- Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy. *See* Muscular dystrophy, facioscapulohumeral.
- Factor V Leiden mutation(s), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- Factor VIII
- administration of, for hemophilia, 1885–1887
  - deficiency of, and hemophilia, 1879–1880
- Fairbanks apprehension test, 794
- in recurrent patellar subluxation, 799
- Familial dysautonomia, 1449t, 1453
- anesthesia in, 124t
- Familial hypophosphatemic rickets. *See* Rickets, vitamin D-resistant.
- Familial periodic paralysis, anesthesia in, 121t
- Family history, in orthopaedic history, 23
- Fanconi's pancytopenia syndrome, 1752
- Fascia lata, dissection of, in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 598p–601p
- Fascial graft, in Steindler flexorplasty, 1408–1409, 1409f
- Fasciotomy, for compartment syndrome, 2076, 2077f–2078f, 2078
- of forearm, 403, 403f
- Fat, infiltration of nerves by, in macrodactyly, 451f, 452
- Fat embolism, from femoral shortening, 1076
- “Fat pad sign,” in supracondylar humeral fractures, 2144, 2144f
- Fatigue, in poliomyelitis, during convalescent phase, 1324
- FBNI gene, mutations in, and Marfan's syndrome, 1587–1588
- Feeding skill(s), development of, 20
- Felon, 477, 477f
- Femoral artery, dissection of, in mid thigh amputation, 1984p–1985p
- Femoral condyle
- medial, osteochondritis dissecans of, 791f
  - transfer of hamstrings to, Eggers procedure for, 1159, 1168f
- Femoral cutaneous nerve, lateral, protection of, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
- Femoral deficiency, proximal focal, 1756–1773, 1758f–1762f, 1764p–1769p, 1770f–1778f
- classification of, 1756–1760, 1758f–1760f
  - Aitken, 1756, 1758, 1758f–1759f
  - Fixsen and Lloyd-Roberts, 1760
  - Gillespie, 1760, 1760f
  - Gillespie and Torode, 1759–1760
- Femoral deficiency, proximal focal (*Continued*)
- Hamanishi, 1758–1759, 1760f
  - clinical features of, 1760–1761, 1761f
  - diagnosis of, ultrasonography in, 164, 165f
  - prostheses for, 1611f, 1763, 1804
  - treatment of, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p, 1770–1773, 1770f–1778f
  - amputation in, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
  - femoral pseudarthrosis stabilization in, 1763, 1772f
  - hip stabilization in, 1763, 1770, 1773f–1775f
  - limb lengthening in, 1769–70, 1773, 1773f–1774f
  - options for, 1762
  - rotationplasty in, 1763, 1768f–1769f
  - surgical principles in, 1770–1771, 1773t, 1776f
- Femoral epiphysis, growth of, 2283–2284, 2284f
- Femoral head
- arterial circulation in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f, 658–661, 660f–662f
  - avascular necrosis of. *See* Avascular necrosis (AVN).
  - blood supply to, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f
  - displacement of, in cerebral palsy, 1184f
  - double infarcts in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661, 662f, 669–670
  - flattening of, in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1533f–1534f
  - ossification of, delayed, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1538, 1538f
  - osteochondritic lesions in, after treatment of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 701, 704f
  - penetration of fixation devices into, 720, 721f
  - reduction of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 558p–559p
  - reossification in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675, 675t, 677f
  - seating of, in evaluation of closed hip reduction, 544–546, 544f–547f
  - shape of, and prognosis in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 702–704
  - varus deformity of, in developmental coxa vara, 766f
  - venous drainage of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661, 663f
- Femoral head-neck angle, measurement of, Southwick method of, 714, 714f
- Femoral head-neck osteoplasty, for residual deformity from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 745, 746f
- Femoral hypoplasia-unusual facies syndrome, 1753f, 1754
- Femoral metaphysis, radiographic changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675–678, 678f–679f
- Femoral neck
- fractures of. *See* Hip, fractures of.
  - length of, and mechanical stress in coxa vara, 770, 771f
  - venous drainage of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661, 663f
- Femoral neck-shaft angle, in developmental coxa vara, 767–768, 767f–768f, 770, 770f
- Femoral nerve
- injury to, from Salter innominate osteotomy, 621
  - lateral cutaneous, protection of, during Salter innominate osteotomy, 634p–635p
- Femoral nerve (*Continued*)
- palsy of, in hemophilia, 1883–1884
  - protection of, in Barr erector spinae transfer, 1338p–1341p
- Femoral osteotomy
- for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696–698, 699f–700f
  - for pseudoachondroplasia, 1524
  - varus derotation, for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1191, 1196, 1196f
  - with traction, for limb lengthening, 1079, 1079f
- Femoral physis, radiographic changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 678–679, 680f
- Femoral shaft, fractures of, 2301f–2318f, 2301–2320
- anatomic considerations in, 2301f, 2301–2302
  - and leg length inequality, 1040
  - classification of, 2302
  - displacement patterns in, 2303, 2304f
  - mechanism of, 2302, 2303f
  - nonunion of, 2319
  - pathologic, 2302, 2303f
  - physical examination in, 2302
  - radiographic features of, 2302–2303, 2303f–2304f
  - recurrence of, 2308, 2311f
  - treatment of, 2303–2319, 2305f–2318f
  - external fixation in, 2308, 2310, 2310f–2311f
  - in child 6 to 10 years, 2305, 2306f
  - in child 7 months to 5 years, 2304–2305, 2306f
  - in child 11 years to skeletal maturity, 2305
  - in infant 0 to 6 months, 2304, 2305f
  - intramedullary fixation in, 2313–2314, 2313f–2316f
  - intramedullary nailing in, 2314, 2317f–2318f, 2319
  - open reduction/internal fixation in, 2310, 2312f, 2313
  - spica cast in, 2308, 2308f–2309f
  - traction in, 2305, 2307f, 2307–2308
- Femoral varus derotation osteotomy (VDRO), for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1191, 1196, 1196f
- Femoral vein, dissection of, in mid thigh amputation, 1984p–1985p
- Femoral vessel(s), retraction of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 552p–555p
- Femoral/innominate osteotomy, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 699
- Femoral-tibial angle
- measurement of, 26f
  - normal, 1103, 1106f
- Femur
- anatomic axis in, 1103, 1106f
  - anteversion of, 783–786, 784f–786f
  - and intoeing, 66f, 66–67, 783, 785f
  - in cerebral palsy, 1169, 1178f
  - clinical features of, 783, 785f–786f
  - conditions associated with, 784
  - definition of, 783
  - degree of, 783, 784f
  - differential diagnosis of, 783
  - measurement of, 784, 784f
  - natural history of, 783–784
  - prognosis in, 783–784
  - treatment of, 784–786

Femur (*Continued*)

- avulsive cortical irregularities of, 132, 133f
- blood supply to, 2301f, 2301–2302
- bone cyst in, 1902f
- chondromyxoid fibroma of, 1932f
- derotational osteotomy of, 785
- distal, epiphysiodesis of, for leg length inequality, 1064p–1067p
- distal epiphyseal fractures of, 2321–2325, 2322f–2324f
  - anatomic considerations in, 2321–2322, 2322f
  - classification of, 2322–2323, 2322f–2323f
  - complications of, 2332–2334, 2334f–2335f
  - diagnosis of, 2325
  - mechanism of, 2323–2325, 2324f
  - radiographic features of, 2325
- distal metaphyseal fractures of, treatment of, 2325–2327, 2326f–2328f
  - closed reduction and internal fixation in, 2326, 2326f
  - external fixation in, 2325–2326
  - open reduction and internal fixation in, 2326–2327, 2327f–2328f
- distal physeal fractures of, treatment of, 2327–2332, 2329f–3833f
  - casting in, 2328, 2329f
  - closed reduction in, 2328–2330, 2329f–2331f
  - goals of, 2327–2328
  - open reduction and internal fixation in, 2332, 2333f
  - principles of, 2327
- division of, in midhigh amputation, 1988p–1989p
- enchondroma of, angular deformity from, 1104f, 1106, 1107f–1108f
- Erlenmeyer flask deformity of, in Gaucher's disease, 1643, 1644f
- Ewing's sarcoma of, 1848f
- fibrous dysplasia of, 1915f
- fractures of. *See also* Femoral shaft, fractures of.
  - and physeal arrest, 2066f–2067f, 2069f
  - with ipsilateral tibial fractures, 2389f, 2389–2390
- hereditary multiple exostosis of, 1924f
- intramedullary fixation of, Bailey-Dubow rod for, 1733–1734, 1735f–1737f
- lengthening of
  - fixation over intramedullary rods for, 1093–1094, 1094f
  - for leg length inequality, 1081–1082, 1082f
  - complications of, 1089f
  - results of, 1091–1092
  - timing of, 1056p–1057p
- mechanical axis in, 1103, 1106f
- osteosarcoma of, 1958f–1959f, 1961f–1962f
- prediction of remaining growth in, 1048–1053, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1057p
  - Anderson-Green-Messner charts for, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
  - for timing of epiphysiodesis, 1053–1058, 1056p–1057p, 1058f
  - Menelaus method for, 1051, 1055f
  - Moseley straight line graphs for, 1051–1053, 1056p–1057p, 1059f
- proximal
  - closing wedge valgus osteotomy of, for avascular necrosis, 614p–617p

Femur (*Continued*)

- intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy of, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 1350, 1352p–1355p
- Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy of, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p
- osteonecrosis of, from osteomyelitis, 1859, 1860f
- resection of, with interposition arthroplasty, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1209f
- valgus osteotomy of, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1210f
- pseudarthrosis of, stabilization of, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1772f
- rotational osteotomy of, for cerebral palsy, in knee, 1169–1173, 1178f
- shortening of
  - for hip dislocation, in Larsen's syndrome, 1608, 1610f–1611f
  - for leg length inequality, 1075f–1076f, 1075–1077
  - with open hip reduction, 549, 549f, 568–569, 568f–569f, 570p–581p
  - acetabular procedures for, 568–569, 568f–569f
  - maximal age for, 569, 582
  - results of, in older children, 568f–569f, 569
- solitary osteochondroma of, 1919, 1919f
- vascular anatomy of, 2284, 2284f
- "Fenestrated syndactyly," 1784, 1785f
- Fentanyl, epidural administration of, 114–115
- Fetal movement, decreased, and arthrogryposis, 1647
- Fetal position
  - and congenital dislocation of knee, 822–823
  - and congenital torticollis, 171
  - and developmental dysplasia of hip, 515–516, 515f–516f
  - and talipes calcaneovalgus, 905
  - during delivery, and brachial plexus palsy, 479–480
- Fetal surgery, for myelomeningocele, 1257
- FGF. *See* Fibroblast growth factor (FGF).
- FGFR (fibroblast growth factor receptor) gene, and achondroplasia, 1508
- Fibroblast culture(s), in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572
- Fibroblast growth factor (FGF)
  - and congenital anomalies of upper extremities, 411, 411t
  - and physeal growth, 1047
  - in limb development, 1745
- Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR) gene, and achondroplasia, 1510
- Fibrocartilaginous anlage, in ulnar deficiency, 413
- Fibrocartilaginous dysplasia, focal, tibia vara from, 855, 857f–858f, 858t
- Fibrodysplasia ossificans, anesthesia in, 123t
- Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1632–1638, 1633f–1637f
  - clinical features of, 1632–1634, 1633f–1637f
  - etiology of, 1632
  - histologic features of, 1636–1638
  - radiographic features of, 1633f–1637f, 1634
  - treatment of, 1638

## Fibroma

- aponeurotic, of upper extremities, 502
- chondromyxoid, 1930–1933, 1932f
- nonossifying, 1942–1944, 1942f–1945f
  - clinical features of, 1943
  - differential diagnosis of, 1943
  - natural history of, 1943
  - pathology of, 1942, 1942f
  - radiographic features of, 1943, 1943f
  - treatment of, 1943–1944, 1945f
  - vs. chondromyxoid fibroma, 1933
- ossifying. *See* Campanacci's disease.
- Fibrosarcoma, congenital, 2042, 2043f
- Fibrotic tissue, retractive, and talipes equinovarus, 923
- Fibrous ankylosis, of hip, from hemophilic arthropathy, 1882f
- Fibrous cortical defect. *See* Fibroma, nonossifying.
- Fibrous dysplasia, 1909–1913, 1913f–1916f
  - and congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 867–868
  - classification of, 1909, 1911
  - clinical features of, 1911, 1914f
  - congenital. *See* Campanacci's disease.
  - differential diagnosis of, 1911
  - etiology of, 1911
  - pathology of, 1911, 1913f
  - radiographic features of, 1911, 1915f
  - treatment of, 1912–1913, 1916f
  - vs. Campanacci's disease, 1917
- Fibrous popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Fibrous tumor(s), of upper extremities, 502
- Fibula
  - anatomy of, 2371
  - congenital pseudarthrosis of, 883–884, 884f–886f, 887
  - distal, fractures of. *See* Ankle, fractures of.
  - epiphysiodesis of, for leg length inequality, 1068p–1071p
  - fractures of, 2371–2373, 2372f
    - diaphyseal, 2376–2381, 2378f–2382f
    - classification of, 2376
    - diagnosis of, 2377, 2378f
    - mechanism of, 2376–2377
    - treatment of, 2377–2381, 2381f–2382f
  - hemimelia of
    - bilateral, 1780–1782
    - partial, 1776–1777
  - ossification of, 893f
  - osteofibrous dysplasia of, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f. *See also* Campanacci's disease.
  - sectioning of, in below-knee amputation, 1998p–1999p
  - synostosis to tibia, for tibial deficiency, 1783f
  - tenodesis of Achilles tendon to, for valgus ankle deformity, 1268
- Fibular deficiency, 1775–1778, 1776f–1779f, 1777t
  - classification of, 1775–1776, 1776f, 1777t
  - clinical features of, 1776, 1777f–1779f
  - prostheses for, 1802–1803
  - treatment of, 1776–1778, 1779f
- Fibular graft(s)
  - for free vascularized bone transfer, in forearm, 510f
  - vascularized, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 877–878, 878f
- FIM (Functional Independence Measure), 2105f
- Fine motor skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f, 20t, 20–21

- Finger(s)**  
 clawing of, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1444, 1447f  
 flexor tendons of, fractional lengthening of, 1218p–1221p  
 fractures of, 2249–2250  
   radiography in, 400, 402f  
 in cerebral palsy, surgical procedures on, 1213, 1218p–1221p  
 in mirror hand, 425f, 426  
 in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524, 1524f  
 index, duplication of, 448  
 multiple enchondromatosis of, 1928f  
 nerve injuries to, acute care of, 400  
 partial, augmentation of, 1783, 1785f  
 skin injuries to, acute care of, 400, 401f  
 splinting of, 392–393, 392f–394f  
 synovitis of, 472–473, 473f  
 tendon injuries in, acute care of, 398–400, 399f–400f
- Fingertip**, separation of, in congenital band syndrome, 465f
- Fishtail deformity**, from humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2185, 2188f
- Fixation device(s)**, penetration into femoral head, 720, 721f
- Fixsen and Lloyd-Roberts classification**, of femoral deficiency, 1760
- Flail knee**, in poliomyelitis, 1360–1361, 1361f
- Flatfoot**  
 assessment of, 67f, 67–68  
 flexible. *See* Pes planovalgus.  
 in Down syndrome, 1623  
 peroneal spastic. *See* Tarsal coalition.
- Flexible flatfoot**. *See* Pes planovalgus.
- Flexion**. *See also under specific joint.*  
 definition of, 27t
- Flexion contracture(s)**. *See also under specific joint, e.g., Knee.*  
 physiologic, in neonates, 3, 5f, 36, 38f
- Flexion deformity(ies)**, of hip, assessment of, 38–39, 39f
- Flexor hallucis brevis tendon**, transfer to first metatarsal, for dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- “Floating knee,” 2389f, 2389–2390
- Fluid(s)**, postoperative, 111
- Fluoroscopic imaging**, for placement of sacroiliac screws, 2257, 2268f
- Folate deficiency**, and myelomeningocele, 1251
- Foot**  
 accessory bones in, 895f  
 alignment of, tibial torsion and, 1378, 1388f  
 amputation of  
   prostheses for, 1803  
   with knee arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p  
 arthrodesis of, in poliomyelitis, 1383–1395, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p, 1394  
   triple, 1383–1387, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p  
 calcaneocavus deformity of, from triceps surae muscle paralysis, 1365, 1378f  
 calcaneus deformity of, from congenital posteromedial tibial bowing, 883, 883f  
 casting of, and prevention of pressure sores, 1262, 1262f  
 cavus. *See* Pes cavus.  
 cleft, 983f, 983–984
- Foot (Continued)**  
 deficiencies of  
   congenital, 901–984, 1782, 1783f. *See also* Talipes.  
   postural, 901–907, 902f–906f  
   prostheses for, 1803  
 equinovarus deformity of, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1534, 1535f, 1537, 1537f  
 functions of, 891  
 growth of, 891, 893f  
 in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, foot and ankle in.  
 in myelomeningocele, 1262–1269. *See also* Myelomeningocele, foot and ankle in.  
 injuries to, 2414–2434, 2417f–2433f. *See also* Calcaneus; Talus.  
   from lawnmowers, 2432, 2434  
 movements of, 891  
 neurogenic abnormalities of. *See also* Pes cavus. 984–1011, 984f–1011f, 992p–999p  
 normal anatomic variations in, 891–899  
 ossification of, 891, 892f–893f  
 passive stretching of, for metatarsus adductus, 993, 994f–995f  
 poliomyelitis and. *See* Poliomyelitis, foot and ankle in.  
 pronation of, 44, 45f  
 prosthetic, solid ankle-cushioned, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f  
 puncture wounds of, 1863, 2434  
 range of motion of, 43–44, 43f–45f  
 stability of, operative procedures for, history of, 1388t  
 supination of, 44, 45f
- Foot frame(s)**, complications of, 953, 957f
- Foot grasp reflex**, 46, 50f
- Foot-progression angle**, 79, 79f, 863, 865
- Forearm**  
 compartment syndrome of, 403  
 deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy, management of, 486–487, 498p–501p  
 finger and wrist flexors in, fractional lengthening of, 1218p–1221p  
 fractures of, 2218–2241, 2220f–2240f. *See also* Radius; Ulna.  
   both-bone. *See* Radius, fractures of, with ulnar fractures.  
   distal, 2233–2241, 2235f–2240f  
   anatomic considerations in, 2233  
   classification of, 2235, 2235f  
   complications of, 2238–2241, 2239f  
   diagnosis of, 2233–2235  
   mechanism of, 2233  
   radiographic features of, 2235  
   treatment of, 2235–2238, 2236f–2237f  
   greenstick, 2059f  
   Monteggia, 2218–2225, 2220f–2224f. *See also* Monteggia fracture(s).  
   nonunion of, in congenital insensitivity to pain, 1450f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1424–1427  
 muscles of, dissection of, in elbow disarticulation, 2022p–2025p  
 postoperative position of, in radioulnar synostosis, 415–416  
 pronation contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1212, 1213f  
 pseudarthrosis of, free vascularized bone transfer for, 508, 509f–511f, 512  
 range of motion of, 31, 33f  
 splints for, 396, 397f  
 ulnar deficiency in. *See* Ulnar deficiency.
- Forearm (Continued)**  
 volar fasciotomy of, 2076f  
 Volkmann’s contracture of, 408, 409f–410f, 410. *See also* Volkmann’s ischemic contracture.
- Forefoot**  
 equinus deformity of, in pes cavus, 986, 987f  
 plantar flexion deformity of, in pes cavus, 985, 985f
- Foreign body(ies)**, in upper extremities, 497
- Forequarter(s)**, amputation of, posterior approach to, 2000p–2013p
- Forward bending test**, Adams’  
 in Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 324, 328f  
 in scoliosis, 222
- Four-flap Z-plasty**, for thumb-index web syndactyly, 444, 445f
- Fracture(s)**. *See also under specific site, e.g., Forearm, fractures of; under specific type, e.g., Pathologic fracture(s).*  
 burst  
   of cervical spine, 2096–2097  
   treatment of, 2105–2106  
 cerebral palsy and, 1230, 1232  
 classification of, 2064–2065, 2064f–2065f  
 compression. *See* Compression fracture(s).  
 epidemiology of, 2059  
 hangman’s, 2098, 2099f  
   in pyknodysostosis, 1567  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1722f, 1723–1724  
 Jefferson, 2094  
 nonunion of  
   in congenital insensitivity to pain, 1450f  
   in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1731  
   open, 2074t, 2074–2075  
 risk of, myelomeningocele and, 1262, 1263f  
   vascular injuries from, 2078f, 2078–2079
- Fracture callus**, development of, for limb lengthening, 1083, 1085f
- Fracture table(s)**, for percutaneous in situ pinning of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 722–723, 723f, 724p–727p
- Fragilitas ossium**, anesthesia in, 124t
- Frantz and O’Rahilly classification**  
 of fibular deficiency, 1775  
 of limb deficiencies, 1747–1748, 1747f–1749f
- Freckling**, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1627f
- Free joint transfer**, in radial clubhand, 511, 511f
- Free motorized muscle transfer**, microsurgery for, 504, 507f
- Free tissue transfer**, microsurgery for, 504, 505f–506f
- Free toe transfer**, microsurgery for, 504, 508, 508f
- Free vascularized bone transfer**, microsurgery for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
- Freeman-Sheldon syndrome**, 1662, 1663f
- Freiberg’s infarction**, 900–901, 901f
- Frejka pillow**, 538, 538f
- French technique**, of manipulation, for talipes equinovarus, 929, 933f–934f
- Friedreich’s ataxia**, 1246–1248, 1247f  
 anesthesia in, 121t
- Frog leg radiographic view**, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 720f
- “Frog-leg” deformity, in myelomeningocele, 1256
- Functional Independence Measure (FIM)**, 2105f



- Functional training, for poliomyelitis, during chronic phase, 1326
- Fungal osteomyelitis, 1869–1870, 1870f
- Gadolinium, for magnetic resonance imaging, 156
- GAG(s) (glycosaminoglycans), urinary, in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572
- Gait
- analysis of
    - in adolescent, 85–86
    - in cerebral palsy, 1126f–1129f, 1126–1130 with equinovarus deformity, 1142–1143, 1143f
    - in school-age child, 85
    - in toddlers, 85, 86f
    - laboratories for, 81f, 82
    - purpose of, 1130
  - ankle dorsiflexion and, 77, 78f
  - antalgic, 83
    - in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672f
  - cadence parameters in, 75–76, 76t
  - calcaneus, after talipes equinovarus surgery, muscle transfers for, 946, 947f
  - crouch, in cerebral palsy, 1158–1159, 1166f
    - correction of, 1158–1159, 1168f, 1170p–1171p
  - determinants of, 77, 77t
  - developmental milestones in, 20
  - energy for, 76–77, 77t
  - function of, 76
  - in coxa vara, 89, 90f
  - in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
  - in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467, 1468f
  - in femoral anteversion, 783, 785f
  - in hypertrophic interstitial neuritis, 1445
  - in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 89–90, 91f
  - in myelomeningocele, level of lesion and, 1256–1257
  - in spastic diplegia, 81f
  - kinematics and, 77–79, 78f–79f
    - in coronal plane, 77–78, 78f
    - in sagittal plane, 77, 78f–79f
    - in transverse plane, 78–79, 79f
  - kinetics and, 80f, 81
  - leg length inequality and, 84, 1040–1041
  - limping. *See* Limp.
  - muscle activity and, 79t, 79–81, 80f
  - neurologic control of, 76
  - pathologic, 81, 81f
  - problems with, from lower extremity prostheses, 1805–1806
  - short-limb, 84
  - spastic, 84
  - stance phase of, 75, 76f
    - muscle activity during, 80–81
  - swing phase of, 75, 76f
    - muscle activity during, 80–81
  - temporal aspects of, 75–76, 76t
  - toe-in, persistent, with talipes equinovarus, supramalleolar osteotomy for, 950–951, 952f
  - Trendelenburg. *See* Trendelenburg gait.
  - with proximal muscle weakness, 84, 85f
- $\beta$ -Galactosidase, deficiency of, in Morquio syndrome, 1577
- Galant's reflex, 52, 54f
- Galeazzi fracture(s), 2235, 2238
- Galeazzi procedure, for patellar dislocation, 2353, 2353f
- Galeazzi sign, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 525–526, 525f–526f
- Gallie fusion
  - for atlantoaxial arthrodesis, 187f
  - for atlantoaxial instability, 2092, 2094f–2095f
- Galveston technique, for spinal fusion, in cerebral palsy, 1227, 1230f
- Gamma rays(s), in nuclear imaging, 166
- Ganglion(s), of upper extremities, 496–497
- Ganglioside, for spinal cord injury, GM<sub>1</sub>, 2106–2107
- Gangliosidosis, anesthesia in, 125t
- Gangrene, in purpura fulminans, 1792
- Ganz osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 633, 642, 643f
- Gardner's syndrome, anesthesia in, 121t
- Gastrocnemius muscle
  - bursa of, popliteal cyst in, 829, 829f
  - recession of, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1137f–1139f
- Gastrosoleus muscle
  - botulinum toxin injection of, for spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1133–1134
  - contraction of, during gait, 79–80
  - pseudohypertrophy of, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468, 1468f
- Gaucher's disease, 1642–1645, 1643f–1644f
  - clinical features of, 1643
  - diagnosis of, 1643
  - genetic basis of, 1642
  - orthopaedic manifestations of, 1643–1645, 1644f
  - pathology of, 1642–1643, 1643f
  - treatment of, 1645
- Gender
  - and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 711–712
  - and interpretation of radiographs, 127–128
  - and natural history of scoliosis, 215
- Gene therapy
  - for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1477
  - for hemophilia, 1879
- Generator(s), for radiography, 133
- Genital(s), development of, in females, 19, 19f
- Genitourinary tract, injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2255–2256
- Genu recurvatum
  - acquired, 825, 828–829
  - after biceps femoris tendon transfer, 1357
  - in poliomyelitis, 1358–1360, 1359f–1360f
- Genu valgum, 855–863, 859f–866f
  - degree of, measurement of, 26
  - hypoplastic tibial epiphysis and, 1680, 1680f
  - in diastrophic dysplasia, 1537, 1538f
  - in metaphyseal dysplasia, 863
  - in Morquio syndrome, 1579, 1579f
  - in proximal tibial fracture, 861, 864f
  - in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524, 1524f
  - in rickets, 861, 863
  - in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia, 861, 865f
  - physiologic, 855–863
    - hemiphysodesis for, 855, 858–860, 860f–861f
    - stapling in, 859–860, 862f
    - timing of, 855, 858
    - osteotomy for, 860–861, 863f
- Genu varum, 839–855, 840f–858f
  - and tibia vara, 840–855, 840f–858f. *See also* Tibia vara.
  - degree of, measurement of, 26
  - in achondroplasia, surgical treatment of, 1517, 1518f
- Genu varum (*Continued*)
  - in metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547–1548, 1548f
  - in multiple enchondromatosis, 1929f
  - in pseudoachondroplasia, 1524, 1524f
  - in vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1691f–1693f
  - physiologic, 839–840, 840f–842f
  - vs. infantile tibia vara, 844
- Geographic location, and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 711
- Gestation, multiple, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Gestational age, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Giant cell(s)
  - in aneurysmal bone cyst, 1908, 1908f
  - in nonossifying fibroma, 1942, 1942f
- Giant cell tumor(s), of tendon sheath, in upper extremities, 502
- Gigantism
  - cerebral, anesthesia in, 125t
  - digital. *See* Macroductyly.
  - infantile, anesthesia in, 120t
  - localized, 1024, 1025f
- Gigli saw, placement of, in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–639p
- Gillespie and Torode classification, of femoral deficiency, 1759–1760
- Gillespie classification, of femoral deficiency, 1760, 1760f
- Glasgow Coma Scale, 2073, 2073t
- Glenohumeral joint
  - range of motion of, assessment of, 28f, 29–31, 30f–31f
  - traumatic dislocation of, 2128–2132, 2129f–2131f
    - anatomic considerations in, 2128–2129, 2129f
    - complications of, 2131–2132
    - diagnosis of, 2129–2130, 2130f
    - mechanism of, 2129
    - treatment of, 2130–2131, 2130f–2131f
- Glioma, optic, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1628
- Glomus tumor(s)
  - of toe, 1032
  - of upper extremities, 502
- Glucocerebrosidase, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Gluteus maximus muscle
  - dissection of, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1968p–1969p
  - injections into, and sciatic nerve palsy, 1455–1456
  - paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1336–1337, 1348–1349, 1348f–1349f
    - Barr erector spinae transfer for, 1336–1337, 1348, 1348f
    - Hogshead fascia lata transfer to lumbodorsal fascia in, 1349, 1349f
    - motor evaluation in, 1336
- Gluteus medius muscle
  - dissection of
    - in hip disarticulation, 1976p–1977p
    - in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 602p–603p, 606p–607p
  - paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1336, 1338p–1347p
- Gluteus minimus muscle, dissection of, in hip disarticulation, 1976p–1977p
- Gluteus muscle(s), dissection of, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
- Glycosaminoglycans (GAGs), urinary, in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572

- GM<sub>1</sub> ganglioside, for spinal cord injury, 2106–2107
- Goldenhar's syndrome, anesthesia in, 121t
- Gonad(s), shielding of, during radiography, 135–137, 136f–137f
- Goniometry, 27t, 27–28  
in assessment of angular deformities, 25–26, 26f
- Gonococcal arthritis, 1835–1836, 1864–1865
- Gonosomal aneuploidy, anesthesia in, 122t
- Gorham's osteolysis, 1570–1571, 1571f
- Gottron's sign, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493, 1494f
- Gowers' sign, 84, 85f, 1463, 1464f  
in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468
- Gracilis muscle  
for free toe transfer, 504, 508f  
transfer of  
for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655  
for Volkmann's contracture of forearm, 408, 409f
- Gracilis tendon, transfer of rectus femoris tendon to, 1174p–1177p
- Graf classification, of developmental dysplasia of hip, 527–530, 529f, 529t
- Granuloma  
eosinophilic. *See* Eosinophilic granuloma.  
giant cell reparative, 1908, 1908f  
pyogenic, of upper extremities, 502
- Grasp reflex  
palmar, 46, 50f  
plantar, 46, 50f
- Great toe, malformations of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1632, 1633f
- Greater trochanter, epiphysiodesis of, for developmental coxa vara, 772–773
- Green and Grice procedure, for posterior tibialis tendon transfer, for calcaneus deformity, 1380p–1385p
- Green modification, Plemister technique, of epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f
- Green-Anderson growth remaining chart, 2068f
- Green's quadricepsplasty, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 798, 806p–809p
- Greenstick fracture(s), 2058, 2059f  
creation of, in closing wedge valgus osteotomy, 102p–103p  
of distal forearm, 2059f  
treatment of, 2235  
tibial, proximal metaphyseal, 2373, 2373f
- Grice extra-articular arthrodesis, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152, 1154p–1157p, 1158f
- Grice procedure, 1396p–1399p  
for vertical talus, 967
- Grid(s), radiographic, 133
- Grieving process, stages of, 381
- Gross motor skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f, 19–20, 20t
- Ground-glass appearance, of bone, in renal osteodystrophy, 1697, 1697f
- Ground-reaction ankle-foot orthoses  
for cerebral palsy, 1131  
for myelomeningocele, 1292, 1293f
- Growth  
and head circumference, 10, 11f–12f  
and height, 10, 13f–18f  
in boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f  
in girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f  
and weight  
in boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f  
in girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f
- Growth (*Continued*)  
definition of, 3  
disturbance of, from physeal injuries, 2066–2067, 2066f–2070f, 2070  
epiphyseal, 6–10f, 10  
normal, 3, 5, 5f  
of upper extremity, cerebral palsy and, 1211  
patterns of, and prediction of leg length inequality, 1051–1053, 1058f–1060f  
prediction of, Anderson-Green-Messner charts for, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t  
remaining, calculation of, 2070f
- Growth and development  
disorders of, 5  
history of, 24  
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f  
normal, 3–5, 5f
- Growth arrest, 2066–2067, 2066f–2069f  
after distal forearm fractures, 2238, 2239f  
after femoral physeal fractures, 2334, 2335f  
after hip fractures, 2297, 2300  
after humeral lateral condylar fractures, 2185  
from proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2351  
in proximal femoral epiphysis, 2283–2284, 2284f  
tibial, after ankle fractures, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f
- Growth arrest line(s), Harris, 2063–2064, 2064f
- Growth hormone  
and physeal growth, 1047  
deficiency of, and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715–716  
for achondroplasia, 1517, 1519f  
for hypochondroplasia, 1521  
for pituitary dwarfism, 1712  
for vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1694
- Growth plate(s)  
capital femoral, closure of, from avascular necrosis, 583  
destruction of, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 592p–593p  
in epiphyses of lower extremities, closure of, age at, 9f  
in epiphyses of upper extremities, closure of, age at, 7f  
pathology of, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 717f, 717–718  
removal of, in epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1066p–1067p, 1070p–1071p  
V-shaped, in achondroplasia, 1512, 1512f
- Growth plate bar(s), 158f
- Growth potential, in scoliosis, preoperative assessment of, 239–240, 239f–240f
- Growth spurt, during puberty, 1048, 1050f
- Guide wire, placement of, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis  
during in situ open pinning, 728, 729f  
during percutaneous in situ pinning, 722, 724p–727p  
in bone graft epiphysiodesis, 731, 732p–733p  
in Kramer and Barmada osteotomy, 742p–743p
- Guiding neuromuscular unit(s), in poliomyelitis, 1322
- Guillain-Barré syndrome, 1454–1455  
anesthesia in, 122t
- Gunshot wound(s), 2075
- Gustilo and Anderson classification, of open tibial fractures, 2381
- Hallux flexus, after treatment of talipes equinovarus, 943–945, 945f
- Hallux rigidus, 1019, 1021, 1021f
- Hallux valgus, 1012f–1018f, 1012–1019  
angle in, 1014, 1014f  
classification of, 1014  
clinical features of, 1012–1013, 1012f–1013f  
dorsal, after treatment of talipes equinovarus, 943–945, 945f  
in cerebral palsy, 1158, 1166f  
incidence of, 1012  
interphalangeus, 1019, 1019f  
pathologic anatomy of, 1013f, 1013–1014  
radiographic features of, 1014, 1014f  
treatment of, 1014–1019, 1015f–1018f  
Akin procedure in, 1018  
chevron osteotomy in, 1016, 1017f  
choice of procedure in, 1014  
fusion of first metatarsophalangeal joint in, 1018f, 1018–1019  
metatarsal osteotomy in, 1016, 1017f, 1018  
Mitchell osteotomy in, 1015–1016, 1016f  
soft tissue realignment in, 1015  
splinting for, 1014, 1015f
- Hallux varus, 1019, 1020f
- Halo cast  
for cervical kyphosis, 202, 202f  
for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 183  
for occipitotantal dislocation, 2092, 2093f  
for odontoid fractures, 2096
- Halo vest, for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 189, 190f–192f
- Halo-Ilizarov distraction, for diastrophic dysplasia, 196f
- Hamanishi classification, of femoral deficiency, 1758–1759, 1760f
- Hamartoma  
of nerves, in upper extremity, 502  
vs. macrodactyly, 451–452
- Hammer toe(s), 1027, 1034p–1035p
- Hamstrings  
lengthening of  
for iliotal band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1332p–1335p  
in cerebral palsy, 1159, 1168f, 1170p–1171p  
proximal, release of, for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral palsy, 1191, 1192p–1195p  
spasticity of  
in cerebral palsy. *See* Cerebral palsy, knee in, hamstring spasticity from.  
measurement of, 1159, 1167f  
tightness of, in spondylolisthesis, 354  
transfer to femoral condyles, Eggers procedure for, 1159, 1168f  
weakness of, after femoral shortening, 1076–1077
- Hand  
acute care of, 398–404, 399f–403f  
in bone injury, 400–401, 402f–403f  
in nerve injury, 400  
in skin injury, 400, 401f  
in tendon injuries, 398–400, 399f–400f  
in vascular injury, 401–404, 403  
cleft, with central polydactyly, 423, 423f  
compartment syndrome of, 404  
deformities of  
from brachial plexus palsy, 483–484  
management of, 487  
in Apert's syndrome, 1615

- Hand (*Continued*)  
 dressings for, 382–387, 385f–387f  
 gentle compression components of, 385–386, 386f  
 padding and skin protection for, 386, 386f–387f  
 primary, 385, 385f–386f  
 principles of, 382–383  
 rigid outer shell, 386–387, 387f  
 “Steri-strip stent,” 386f  
 fixed unit of, 405, 405f  
 fracture-dislocations of, 2249–2250  
 fractures of, treatment of, 400–401, 403f  
 growth of, 382, 382t  
 hemihypertrophy of, in Proteus syndrome, 1666, 1668f  
 hemophilic pseudotumor of, 1885f  
 hypertrophic scarring of, 382, 383f  
 in arthrogyriposis, 1655, 1660  
 in macrodactyly, type IV, 456, 456f  
 in Morquio syndrome, 1578f, 1579  
 infections of, 476f–478f, 476–479  
 and felon, 477, 477f  
 and herpetic whitlow, 477, 477f  
 and osteomyelitis, 479  
 and paronychia, 476f, 476–477  
 and septic arthritis, 478–479  
 conditions mimicking, 479  
 deep space, 478  
 mycobacterial, 479  
 papillomavirus, 479  
 inflammatory conditions of, noninfectious, 476  
 injury to, 110p–117p, 118f–119f, 120p–123p, 479–487, 482f–486f  
 lengthening of, 1783, 1785f  
 mirror, 423–426, 425f  
 treatment of, 432  
 mobile compartments of, 405, 406f–407f  
 myoelectric prostheses for, 1800–1801  
 papillomavirus infections of, 479  
 reconstruction of, 404–410  
 anatomic considerations in, 405, 405f–407f  
 evaluation for, 407–408  
 in Apert’s syndrome, 467  
 physiology and, 404  
 planning of, 405–406  
 sensibility and, 404f, 404–405  
 rheumatoid arthritis of, 1817, 1817f  
 treatment of, 473–474, 474f–475f  
 skin incisions in, placement of, 383f  
 splints for, 387–398, 388f–398f  
 materials for, 387–389, 388f–389f  
 mechanical principles of, 387, 392–398, 392f–398f  
 involving fingers, 392–393, 392f–394f  
 involving thumb, 394, 395f–396f, 396  
 involving wrist, 394, 395f–397f, 396  
 securing, 390, 390f  
 total contact molding inserts with, 390f–391f, 390–392  
 with rheumatoid arthritis, 473–474  
 surgical procedures on  
 timing of, 380–382, 381t–384t, 383f  
 wound closure after, 384–385, 385f  
 tenosynovitis of, pyogenic, 478, 478f  
 trident, in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f  
 ulnar deficiency in, treatment of, 413. *See also* Ulnar deficiency.
- Hand grasp reflex, 46, 50f  
 Hand-foot syndrome, 1864  
 in sickle cell disease, 1892f–1893f, 1893
- Hand-heart syndrome, 1752  
 Hand-Schüller-Christian disease, 1938, 1942  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 Hangman’s fracture, 2098, 2099f  
 in pyknodysostosis, 1567  
 Hardcastle classification, of Lisfranc’s fractures, 2426–2427, 2427f  
 Harrington rod(s)  
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 235–236, 236f–238f, 241f, 241–242  
 for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 331, 335  
 for Wisconsin segmental spinal instrumentation, 242, 242f, 244p–245p  
 Harris growth arrest line(s), 2063–2064, 2064f  
 Hawkins sign, 2420  
 H-E (Hilgenreiner-epiphyseal) angle, in  
 developmental coxa vara, 767f, 767–768  
 and need for treatment, 771  
 and risk of recurrence, 772–773  
 Head and neck, blood supply to, 1755f  
 Head circumference, changes in, 10, 11f–12f  
 Head injury, 2072, 2073f  
 Head tilt, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 173–174, 178f  
 Head-at-risk sign(s), in Catterall classification of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 683  
 Head-shaft angle, femoral, in developmental coxa vara, 767f, 767–768  
 Head-to-trunk proportion, evolution of, 5, 5f, 10  
 Healing index, after corticotomy with callotasis, 1083–1084  
 Hearing loss, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725  
 Heart disease, congenital, scoliosis from, 308, 309f  
 Heart-hand syndrome, anesthesia in, 122t  
 Heat  
 for tenosynovitis, of wrist, 470  
 moist, during acute phase of poliomyelitis, 1323–1324
- Heel  
 equinus deformity of, in vertical talus, 964f  
 valgus deformity of, in vertical talus, 960f  
 Heel cord  
 lengthening of  
 for Achilles tendon contracture, 915  
 for correction of vertical talus, 966, 968p–969p  
 tight, 68  
 Height, in relation to age, 10, 13f–18f  
 for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f  
 for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f  
 Heliotropic eyelid(s), in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493f, 1494  
 “Helmet head,” in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724  
 Hemangioma, of upper extremities, 502  
 Hemarthrosis, in hemophilia, 1880  
 treatment of, 1886  
 Hemiepiphyseal stapling, for angular deformities of leg, 1111, 1112f–1113f  
 Hemiepiphysiodesis  
 convex, for congenital scoliosis, 287  
 for congenital fibular pseudarthrosis, 887  
 for genu valgum, 855, 858–860, 860f–861f  
 stapling in, 859–860, 862f  
 timing of, 855, 858  
 for idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 278  
 for valgus ankle deformity  
 in cerebral palsy, 1153, 1158  
 in myelomeningocele, 1268
- Hemihypertrophy  
 and leg length inequality, 1039  
 prediction of remaining growth in, 1051, 1055f  
 of extremities  
 in neurofibromatosis, 1628, 1631f  
 macrodactyly with, 451–452, 453f, 458–459  
 Hemimelia, 1748, 1749t. *See also under specific bone, e.g.,* Fibula.  
 Hemimyelodysplasia, in myelomeningocele, 1291f  
 Hemiparesis, and leg length inequality, 1042, 1042f  
 Hemipelvectomy, Banks and Coleman, for osteosarcoma, 1964p–1971p  
 Hemiplegia  
 definition of, 44  
 in cerebral palsy, 1124, 1124f–1125f  
 spastic, with equinovarus deformity, 1142, 1142f  
 “Hemi-spina bifida,” 1291f  
 Hemivertebra(e)  
 in congenital scoliosis, 283–284, 284f, 286f  
 excision of, 1503f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1289f  
 Hemodilution, acute normovolemic, 117  
 Hemoglobinopathy(ies), and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656–657  
 Hemophilia, 1879–1889, 1881f–1885f, 1882t  
 arthropathy in, 1880–1881, 1881f–1882f, 1882t  
 chronic, 1887  
 classification of, 1880–1881, 1882t  
 clinical features of, 1880  
 differential diagnosis of, 1880  
 pathophysiology of, 1880  
 radiographic features of, 1880–1881, 1881f–1882f, 1882t  
 site of, 1880  
 subacute, 1886–1887  
 classification of, 1879  
 clinical features of, 1879–1880  
 dislocations in, 1884–1885  
 fractures in, 1884  
 gene therapy in, 1879  
 hemarthrosis in, 1880  
 treatment of, 1886  
 historical perspective on, 1879  
 incidence of, 1879  
 myositis ossificans in, 1885  
 nerve palsy in, 1883–1884  
 pseudotumor in, 1884, 1885f  
 treatment of, 1889  
 soft tissue bleeding in, 1881–1883, 1883f  
 treatment of, 1885–1889  
 medical, 1885–1887  
 surgical, 1887–1889  
 Hemophilus influenzae infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845  
 Hemorrhage  
 in muscle, from hemophilia, 1882f, 1882–1883  
 treatment of, 1886  
 periventricular, in cerebral palsy, 1124  
 Hereditary multiple exostosis, 1920–1926, 1921f–1925f  
 clinical features of, 1922–1923, 1922f–1924f  
 common sites of, 1922, 1922f  
 differential diagnosis of, 1923–1924  
 etiology of, 1921  
 pathology of, 1921  
 radiographic features of, 1921f–1924f, 1923

- Hereditary multiple exostosis (*Continued*)  
 sarcomatous change in, 1924, 1926  
 treatment of, 1924, 1925f
- Hereditary onycho-osteodysplasia, 1599f–1601f, 1599–1602
- Hereditary progressive ophthalmoarthropathy, 1593  
 vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1590
- Hereditary spastic paraparesis, 1243–1244
- Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis, 1447–1448
- Herpetic whitlow, 477, 477f
- Heterotopic ossification, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f
- Heyman tenodesis, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359
- Heyman-Herdon release, of tarsometatarsal joint, for metatarsus adductus, 903, 906f
- Hibbs' angle, in pes cavus, 988, 990f
- Hilgenreiner-epiphyseal (H-E) angle, in developmental coxa vara, 767f, 767–768  
 and need for treatment, 771  
 and risk of recurrence, 772–773
- Hilgenreiner's line, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f
- Hinge abduction, of hip, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 682, 685f
- Hip  
 abduction contractures of, Ober's test for, 40, 41f  
 abduction of, 39–40, 40f  
 hinge, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 682, 685f  
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672, 673f  
 abduction/external rotation contractures of, in myelomeningocele, 1272–1273  
 abductor muscles of, contraction of, during gait, 80  
 adduction contractures of, in cerebral palsy, surgical treatment of, 1173, 1178–1179, 1179f, 1180p–1183p, 1184, 1185f, 1187–1189  
 adduction of, 40, 40f–41f  
 arthrodesis of  
 for avascular necrosis, 753, 756p–757p  
 from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 753, 756p–757p  
 for paralytic dislocation, 1350–1351, 1356f  
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f  
 aspiration of, in acute transient synovitis, 1825  
 closed reduction of, 540–546, 541f, 542p–543p, 544f–548f  
 arthrography in, 544f  
 evaluation of, 544–546, 544f–547f  
 technique of, 540–541, 542p–543p  
 zone of safety for, 541, 541f, 544  
 concentric reduction of, with Salter innominate osteotomy, 618  
 degenerative joint disease of, Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease and, 703–704  
 development of  
 in developmental dysplasia, 520–522, 520f–523f  
 normal, 518f–520f, 519–520  
 developmental dysplasia of, 513–650  
 clinical features of, 524–526, 524f–527f  
 in infant, 525–526, 525f–526f  
 in neonate, 524–525, 524f–525f  
 in walking child, 526–527, 527f
- Hip (*Continued*)  
 complications of  
 acetabular dysplasia as, 587–596, 619f  
 avascular necrosis as, 569f, 582–584, 582–586f, 587t. *See also* Avascular necrosis (AVN).  
 inadequate reduction and redislocation as, 586–587, 618f  
 conditions associated with, 517–519, 517f–519f  
 definition of, 513  
 diagnosis of  
 arthrography in, 532–533, 534f  
 Klisic test in, 526, 526f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 533–534  
 radiography in, 530–532, 532f–533f, 533t  
 acetabular index and, 531, 532f, 533t  
 acetabular teardrop figure and, 531–532, 533f  
 center-edge angle and, 531, 532f  
 Hilgenreiner's line and, 531, 532f  
 Severin classification and, 532, 533t  
 Von Rosen view and, 531  
 ultrasonography in, 164, 164f, 527–530, 528f–531f, 529t  
 advantages of, 527  
 anatomic landmarks in, 528f  
 Graf classification and, 527–530, 529f, 529t  
 sensitivity of, 528–530, 530f  
 etiology of, 514–517, 515f–517f  
 ligamentous laxity in, 514–515, 515f  
 postnatal positioning in, 516–517, 517f  
 prenatal position in, 515–516, 515f–516f  
 evolution of, 513  
 history of, 513–514, 514f  
 in child ages 6 months to 2 years  
 closed reduction for, 540–546, 541f, 542p–543p, 544f–548f. *See also* Hip, closed reduction of.  
 guidelines for, 539  
 open reduction for, 546–568, 550p–567p, 568f–569f, 570p–581p. *See also* Hip, open reduction of.  
 traction for, 539–540, 539f–540f  
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1590–1591  
 in neonate  
 Pavlik harness for, 534–536, 535f–537f, 535t. *See also* Pavlik harness.  
 physical examination in, 524–525, 524f–525f  
 in young child  
 Pavlik harness for, 536–537, 538f  
 splints for, 537–538, 538f  
 in young child ages 1–6 months  
 braces for, 537–538, 538f  
 Frejka pillow for, 538, 538f  
 triple diapers for, 538  
 incidence of, 513, 514t  
 natural history of, 522–524, 523f–524f  
 after neonatal period, 523–524, 523f–524f  
 with neonatal instability, 522–523  
 pathophysiology of, 517f–523f, 519–522  
 barriers to reduction in, 520–522, 521f–522f  
 hip development in, 520–522, 520f–522f  
 subluxation in, 523–524, 524f
- Hip (*Continued*)  
 screening for, 63–65, 64f, 534  
 treatment of  
 complications of, 569f, 582f–586f, 582–596, 587t  
 in child 2 years and older, 566f–567f, 568–569, 582  
 in child ages 6 months to 2 years, 539–568, 539f–541f, 542p–543p, 544f–549f, 550p–567p, 568f–569f, 570p–581p  
 in neonate, 534–536, 535f–537f, 535t  
 in young child, 536–539, 538f  
 noncompliance with, 630f  
 reconstructive procedures for, 596–646, 618t, 622p–630p  
 Pemberton osteotomy, 596–597, 618, 620f, 622p–630p  
 Trendelenburg gait in, 84, 84f, 526, 527  
 disarticulation of, for osteochondroma, 1972p–1981p  
 dislocation of, 2273f–2282f, 2273–2283  
 anatomic considerations in, 2273, 2273f  
 anterior, in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1210f  
 avascular necrosis after, 2280–2281, 2282f  
 vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 690  
 bilateral, 526, 526f–527f, 569, 569f  
 classification of, 2273, 2274f  
 complications of, 2280–2283, 2282f  
 diagnosis of, 2274–2275, 2275f  
 high-riding, 522, 522f  
 in arthrogryposis, 1651–1652  
 in diastrophic dysplasia, 1539, 1541  
 in hemophilia, 1884–1885  
 in Larsen's syndrome, treatment of, 1608, 1608f–1611f, 1610  
 mechanism of, 2273–2274  
 paralytic, 1349–1351, 1352p–1355p  
 arthrodesis for, 1350–1351, 1356f  
 varization osteotomy for, 1349–1350, 1352p–1355p  
 radiographic features of, 2275, 2276f–2277f  
 recurrent, 2281  
 teratologic, 138f, 513, 646, 650  
 treatment of, 2275, 2278f–2281f, 2280  
 Allis closed reduction in, 2275, 2278f, 2280f  
 Bigelow circumduction in, 2275, 2278f  
 open reduction in, 2280, 2281f  
 Stimson gravity technique in, 2275, 2279f  
 traction in, 2275, 2280  
 docking of, 546  
 dysplasia of  
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441, 1444f  
 in Down syndrome, 1621f–1622f, 1621–1623  
 in talipes calcaneovalgus, 905  
 embryology of, 517–520, 518f–520f  
 extension of, 38–39, 38f–39f  
 and gait, 77, 78f  
 fibrous ankylosis of, from hemophilic arthropathy, 1882f  
 flexion deformities of  
 assessment of, 38–39, 39f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1273  
 flexion of, 38–39, 38f–39f  
 and gait, 77, 78f  
 inadequate, in Pavlik harness, 535, 546f  
 fractures of, 2283–2300, 2284f–2291f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2283–2285, 2284f–2285f

Hip (*Continued*)

cervicotrochanteric, 2285, 2287f  
 treatment of, 2291–2292, 2292f  
 classification of, 2285–2286, 2285f–2288f  
 complications of, 2293–2400, 2294f–2299f  
 avascular necrosis as, 2288, 2289f, 2293–2306, 2294f–2307f  
 coxa vara as, 2296, 2298f  
 growth arrest as, 2297, 2300  
 infection as, 2300  
 nonunion as, 2296–2297, 2299f  
 premature physal arrest as, 2297, 2300  
 diagnosis of, 2286–2287  
 intertrochanteric, 2285, 2287f  
 treatment of, 2292, 2293f  
 mechanism of, 2286  
 radiographic features of, 2287  
 stress, 2286, 2288f  
 treatment of, 2292–2303  
 transcervical, 2285, 2286f  
 treatment of, 2291f  
 transepiphyseal, 2285, 2286f  
 treatment of, 2288–2289, 2289f  
 treatment of, 2287–2293, 2289f–2293f  
 heterotopic ossification of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1636f  
 in cerebral palsy, 1173–1203, 1178f–1209f, 1180p–1207p. *See also* Cerebral palsy, hip in.  
 in myelomeningocele, 1272–1277, 1274f–1277f. *See also* Myelomeningocele, hip in.  
 open reduction of, 546–568, 550p–567p, 570p–571p  
 anterolateral approach to, 548–549, 560p–567p  
 capsuloplasty in, 566p–567p  
 capsulotomy in, 562p–565p  
 casting after, 548–549, 566p  
 dissection in, 560p–565p  
 incision for, 548, 560p–561p  
 incision in, 548, 560p–561p  
 postoperative care in, 566p  
 technical difficulties in, 548  
 technique of, 564p–565p  
 failure of, and avascular necrosis, 586–587, 618f  
 indications for, 546  
 Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy in, of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p  
 medial approach to, 546–548, 550p–559p  
 capsulotomy in, 556p–557p  
 casting after, 558p–559p  
 dissection in, 550p–555p  
 femoral head reduction in, 558p–559p  
 incision for, 550p–551p  
 with derotation osteotomy, 570p–571p  
 with femoral shortening, 549, 549f, 570p–581p  
 in child 2 years and older, 549, 549f, 568–569, 568f–569f, 570p–571p. *See also* Femur, shortening of.  
 with innominate osteotomy, 549, 568  
 with intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and fixation with blade plate, 572p–577p  
 dissection in, 572p–575p  
 radiography during, 572p–573p

Hip (*Continued*)

osteoarthritis of, femoral anteversion and, 784  
 painful  
 examination of, 72, 72f  
 from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 718–719  
 pseudoadduction of, 1178  
 pull-off power of, in cerebral palsy, 1129, 1129f  
 range of motion in, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 718, 718f  
 range of motion of, 36–42, 38f–43f, 38t  
 age and, 37–38, 38t  
 redislocation of, after treatment of developmental dysplasia of hip, 586–587, 618f  
 rotation of, 40–41, 42f  
 in femoral anteversion, 783, 786f  
 screening examination of, 63–64, 64f  
 sepsis of, posture in, 1845  
 septic arthritis of, surgical drainage of, 1853, 1854p–1857p, 1858  
 stabilization of, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1770, 1773f–1775f  
 subluxation of  
 from femoral lengthening, 1089f  
 in septic arthritis, 1848f  
 subluxation/dislocation of  
 in cerebral palsy. *See also* Cerebral palsy, hip in, subluxation/dislocation of.  
 in myelomeningocele, 1273–1277, 1274f–1277f. *See also* Myelomeningocele, hip in, subluxation/dislocation of.  
 in spinal muscular atrophy, 1314, 1314f–1315f  
 synovitis of, acute transient, 1823–1825  
 total joint arthroplasty of  
 for cerebral palsy, 1587  
 for osteopetrosis, 1553  
 or rheumatoid arthritis, 1821  
 Trendelenburg's test of, 41–42, 42f–43f  
 Hip arthrodesis  
 for avascular necrosis, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 753, 756p–757p  
 for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1201  
 Hip fusion, for avascular necrosis, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 753, 755f  
 Hip-knee-ankle-foot orthoses (HKAFOs), for myelomeningocele, 1291–1292, 1293–1294, 1294f  
 Histiocytosis X, 104, 1938f, 1938–1942  
 eosinophilic granuloma in, 1938f–1941f, 1938–1942  
 clinical features of, 1938–1939  
 differential diagnosis of, 1940–1941  
 pathology of, 1938, 1938f  
 radiographic features of, 1939–1940, 1939f–1941f  
 treatment of, 1941–1942  
 with Hand-Schüller-Christian disease, 1942  
 with Letterer-Siwe disease, 1942  
 History. *See* Orthopaedic history.  
 “Hitchhiker's thumb,” in diastrophic dysplasia, 449, 1533, 1534f  
 HKAF0(s) (hip-knee-ankle-foot orthoses), for myelomeningocele, 1291–1292  
 Hoffmann's reflex, 56  
 Hogshead fascia lata transfer, to lumbodorsal fascia, for gluteus maximus paralysis, 1349, 1349f

## Holt-Oram syndrome, 1752

anesthesia in, 122t  
 Home traction, for developmental dysplasia of hip, 540, 540f  
 Homocystinuria, 1596–1598, 1597f, 1598t  
 clinical features of, 1596–1597  
 diagnosis of, 1597, 1598t  
 pathophysiology of, 1596, 1597f  
 treatment of, 1597–1598  
 vs. Beals' syndrome, 1595  
 vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1588  
 Hook-rod system(s), for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 334–335, 335f  
 Hormonal disorder(s), and macrodactyly, 452  
 Horn cell(s), anterior, of spinal cord, in poliomyelitis, 1322  
 Hounsfield unit(s), in computed tomography, 138, 139f, 142t  
 Hovnanian operation, 1419, 1426f–1427f  
 Hughston and Norwood posterior drawer test, 2363  
 Hughston technique, for radiography of patellar dislocation, 796f  
 Human bite wound(s), 478  
 Human papillomavirus infection(s), of hand, 479  
 Humeral line, 2145, 2147f  
 Humeroulnar joint, dislocation of, in Larsen's syndrome, 1602, 1604f  
 Humerus  
 Ewing's sarcoma of, 2034f  
 lateral condylar fractures of, 2143f, 2175–2185, 2178f–2188f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2175, 2177  
 classification of, 2177–2178, 2179f–2180f  
 complications of, 2180, 2183–2185, 2185f–2188f  
 avascular necrosis as, 2185  
 bone spurs as, 2183, 2185f  
 cubitus valgus as, 2185, 2188f  
 cubitus varus as, 2183, 2185f  
 delayed union/nonunion as, 2183–2185, 2186f–2188f  
 fishtail deformity as, 2185, 2188f  
 growth arrest as, 2185  
 diagnosis of, 2177  
 late displacement of, 2180, 2184f  
 mechanism of, 2177  
 minimally displaced, 2178, 2178f, 2180, 2184f  
 radiographic features of, 2177, 2178f  
 treatment of, 2178, 2180, 2181f–2184f  
 lateral epicondylar fractures of, 2206  
 lateral rotation osteotomy of, for brachial plexus palsy, 486, 492p–495p  
 medial condylar fractures of, 2202, 2205, 2205f  
 medial epicondylar fractures of, 2185–2191, 2189f–2190f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2185  
 classification of, 2188  
 complications of, 2190–2191  
 diagnosis of, 2185  
 entrapment in, 2185, 2189f, 2191  
 mechanism of, 2185  
 radiographic features of, 2187–2188, 2189f  
 treatment of, 2188, 2190, 2190f  
 medial rotation osteotomy of, for brachial plexus palsy, 486, 497f  
 muscular insertions of, 2132f  
 osteosarcoma of, 1956f, 1960f  
 proximal, epiphysiolysis of, 2128, 2128f

Humerus (*Continued*)

- proximal metaphyseal/shaft fractures of, 2132–2134, 2132f–2134f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2132f, 2132–2133  
 complications of, 2134  
 diagnosis of, 2133  
 mechanism of, 2133, 2133f  
 treatment of, 2133–2134, 2134f
- proximal physal fractures of, 2123–2128, 2124f–2128f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2123–2124, 2125f  
 associated conditions in, 2128, 2128f  
 classification of, 2125–2126  
 complications of, 2127–2128  
 diagnosis of, 2125, 2125f–2126f  
 mechanism of, 2124–2125  
 treatment of, 2126–2127, 2127f
- sectioning of, in amputation through arm, 2020p–2021p
- shortening of, after proximal physal fractures, 2127–2128
- supracondylar fractures of, 2139–2168, 2140f–2175f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2139, 2140f–2142f  
 classification of, 2145–2146, 2147f–2149f  
 complications of, 2163–2168, 2166f–2175f  
 cubitus valgus/varus as, 2165–2168, 2166f–2174f  
 myositis ossificans as, 2168, 2175f  
 peripheral nerve injury as, 2165  
 vascular injury as, 2163–2165  
 Volkmann's ischemic contracture as, 2165  
 diagnosis of, 2141–2142, 2142f–2144f  
 differential diagnosis of, 2141, 2143f  
 extension type, 2140, 2140f  
 flexion type, 2140, 2141f  
 malreduced, 2162–2163, 2164f  
 mechanism of, 2140, 2140f–2141f  
 radiographic features of, 2142–2145, 2145f–2147f  
 treatment of, 2147–2160, 2150f–2159f  
 casting in, 2156  
 closed reduction in, 2149, 2151f–2153f, 2153  
 controversies in, 2160–2163, 2161f–2164f  
 displaced, 2149–2160, 2151f–2159f  
 emergent, 2147, 2149, 2150f  
 minimally displaced, 2160, 2161f  
 nondisplaced, 2149, 2150f  
 open reduction in, 2156, 2159f, 2159–2160  
 percutaneous pinning in, 2153–2156, 2154f–2158f  
 and ulnar nerve injury, 2153, 2155, 2155f, 2160–2162, 2162f  
 timing of, 2160  
 traction in, 2156, 2159f  
 with "pulseless pink hand," 2163f  
 T-condylar fractures of, 2202, 2204f  
 transphyseal fractures of, 2143f, 2168, 2175, 2176f–2177f
- Humoral immunity, and dermatomyositis/  
 polymyositis, 1493
- Hunka classification, of complications after hip sepsis, 1859, 1860f
- Hunter's syndrome, 1573t, 1576–1577
- Hurler's syndrome, 1573t, 1574–1575, 1574f–1577f  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 clinical features of, 1574–1575, 1574f–1575f  
 genetic features of, 1574  
 orthopaedic management of, 1575, 1577f  
 pathology of, 1574  
 radiographic features of, 1575, 1576f  
 treatment of, 1575
- Hyaline cartilage, erosion of, in tuberculous arthritis, 1830, 1830f
- Hydrocephalus, in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1257
- Hydromyelia, in myelomeningocele, 1258
- Hyperactivity, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 663–664, 671–672
- Hypercalcemia, in hyperparathyroidism, 1702
- Hyperextension, definition of, 27t
- Hyperkalemia, and periodic paralysis, 1490–1491
- Hyperlordosis  
 after rhizotomy, 309, 1232, 1232f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1289  
 in spondylolisthesis, 354, 355f
- Hyperostosis  
 cortical, infantile. *See* Caffey's disease.  
 with macrodactyly, 451, 452f
- Hyperparathyroidism, primary, 1701–1702  
 radiography in, 129, 129f
- Hyperphosphatasia, 1711
- Hyperplastic callus, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1726–1727, 1728f
- Hyperthermia, malignant, 118
- Hypertrophic interstitial neuritis, 1445, 1447
- Hypervitaminosis A, 1707, 1708f  
 vs. Caffey's disease, 1566t
- Hypervitaminosis D, 1704–1705, 1705f
- Hypochondroplasia, 1521
- Hypokalemia, and periodic paralysis, 1490
- Hypoparathyroidism, idiopathic, 1702–1703
- Hypophosphatasia, 1708–1711, 1709f–1710f  
 clinical features of, 1709f–1710f, 1710  
 congenital, vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1727  
 differential diagnosis of, 1710–1711  
 genetic basis of, 1708  
 laboratory studies in, 1709–1710  
 pathology of, 1708–1709  
 prenatal diagnosis of, 1710  
 treatment of, 1711
- Hypophosphatemic rickets  
 familial. *See* Rickets, vitamin D-resistant.  
 tumor-related, 1695
- Hypopituitarism, and dwarfism, 1711–1712
- Hypotension, induced, for minimizing intraoperative blood loss, 116
- Hypothyroidism, 1712–1713, 1713f–1714f  
 and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715–716  
 vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 689, 693f
- Hypotonia  
 congenital, benign, 1313t  
 in cerebral palsy, 1123
- Hypotonic child syndrome. *See also* Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA).  
 differential diagnosis of, 1313t
- Hypotonic diplegia, cerebral, 1313t
- Hypoxia, perinatal, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Hysterical scoliosis, 312
- Idiopathic juvenile osteoporosis, 1715–1717, 1716f, 1716t  
 back pain in, 102  
 vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
- Ilfeld splint, for developmental dysplasia of hip, in young child ages 1–6 months, 538, 538f
- Iliac apophysis, dissection of, in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p
- Iliac horn(s), in nail-patella syndrome, 1599f, 1599–1600
- Iliac spine, avulsion injury of, 2260f
- Iliac wing(s)  
 fractures of, 2261, 2261f  
 in achondroplasia, 1512, 1512f
- Iliacus muscle, dissection of, in iliopsoas muscle transfer, 1338p–1341p
- Iliofemoral fusion, for hip stabilization, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f
- Iliofemoral ligament, anatomy of, 2273, 2273f
- Iliogluteal incision, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1968p–1969p
- Ilioinguinal incision, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1964p–1965p
- Iliopsoas muscle  
 contraction of, during gait, 79  
 dissection of, in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–637p
- Iliopsoas muscle transfer, for gluteus medius paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1336, 1338p–1347p
- Iliopsoas tendon  
 as barrier to closed hip reduction, 520–521, 522f  
 dissection of, in open reduction of hip anterolateral approach to, 562p–563p  
 medial approach to, 552p–555p  
 release of, for hip flexion contractures, 1173
- Iliopsoas tendon transfer, for hip subluxation/dislocation, in myelomeningocele, 1273–1274, 1274f–1275f
- Iliotibial band  
 anatomy of, 1330, 1330f  
 contractures of, in poliomyelitis, 1329–2831, 1330f, 1332p–1335p, 1336, 1337f  
 dissection of  
 in excision of discoid lateral meniscus, 816p–817p  
 in quadricepsplasty, 806p–809p  
 release of, 787
- Ilium  
 exposure of, in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–627p  
 osteotomy of, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1970p–1971p
- Ilizarov apparatus  
 for angular deformities of leg, 1116f, 1117  
 for genu varum, in vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1693f  
 for limb lengthening, 1092–1093  
 in fibular hemimelia, 1781f  
 of residual tibia, 1796, 1797f
- Ilizarov procedure, 878, 879f–880f, 881  
 for genu varum, in achondroplasia, 1517, 1518f  
 for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 951, 953, 954f–957f
- Imaging. *See under specific modality, e.g.,* Radiography.
- Imbrication, medial, of talonavicular complex, for pes planovalgus, 916, 918f, 920f

- Imhauser osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 736, 737f, 738
- Imiglucerase, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Immobilization, during radiography, 135
- Immune system, activation of, and chondrolysis, 749
- Immunization, against tetanus, 2073
- Immunosuppressive therapy, for dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1495
- Incisional biopsy, of musculoskeletal tumors, 1897t, 1897–1898
- Inclinometer test, of thoracolumbar spine flexion, 36, 37f
- Incontinence, urinary, from myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Index finger, duplication of, 448
- Infant(s)  
development of locomotion in, 20  
physical examination of, 72
- Infantile gigantism, anesthesia in, 120t
- Infantile muscular atrophy, 1313t
- Infection(s)  
back pain in, 102–104, 103f  
limping from, 86–88, 87f–89f  
of bone, 1841–1871. *See also* Osteomyelitis.
- Infectious spondylitis, and torticollis, 193–194
- Inflammation, cellular mediators of, and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1842–1843
- Inflammatory disorder(s)  
back pain from, 102–104, 103f  
limping from, 86–88, 87f–89f
- Inflammatory popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Infraspinatus muscle  
and shoulder motion, 1395  
division of, for brachial plexus palsy, with shoulder deformities, 118f, 486
- INH (isoniazid), for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Injury Severity Score (ISS), 2073
- Inlet view, of pelvic fractures, 2257, 2257f
- Innominate osteotomy  
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 698–699, 701f–702f  
for open reduction of hip, 549, 568  
Salter, for avascular necrosis, 596, 618–621, 621f–633f, 631, 634p–641p. *See also* Salter innominate osteotomy.
- Instrumentation. *See under specific type, e.g.,* Harrington rod(s).
- Intercalary limb deficiency(ies), 1747, 1747f
- Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study, 2040–2041, 2041t
- International Federation of Societies for Surgery of the Hand, classification of congenital anomalies, 410, 410t
- Interosseous membrane, anterior transfer of posterior tibial tendon through, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1470, 1472p–1475p
- Interosseous nerve, palsy of, after Monteggia fractures, 2224–2225
- Interpedicular distance, in spine, achondroplasia and, 1513, 1513f
- Interposition arthroplasty, with proximal femoral resection, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1203, 1209f
- Interposition material, for physal bar resection, 2071–2072, 2072f
- Intertrochanteric osteotomy  
double, for avascular necrosis, 612p–613p  
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 584, 597f, 612p–613p  
for avascular necrosis, after hip fracture, 1506, 1507f
- Intertrochanteric osteotomy (*Continued*)  
for femoral anteversion, 786  
for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 736, 737f, 738
- oblique  
Lloyd Roberts, of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p  
of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 1350, 1352p–1355p  
repositioning, for residual deformity from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 745, 746f  
varus, and internal fixation with blade plate, for open hip reduction, 572p–577p  
chisel placement in, 574p–575p  
dissection in, 572p–575p  
postoperative care in, 576p  
radiography during, 572p–573p
- Intertrochanteric osteotomy, Pauwels', for developmental coxa vara, 773, 774f, 775, 776p–779p
- Intervertebral disk(s)  
calcification of, and torticollis, 194  
herniation of, 98–99, 99f  
diagnosis of, physical examination in, 96f  
in spondylolisthesis, 354, 356  
lumbar, 369–374, 372f. *See also* Lumbar disk(s), herniation of.  
removal of. *See* Discectomy.
- Intoeing  
assessment of, 65f–66f, 65–67. *See also* Femur, anteversion of.  
from cerebral palsy, 1128f  
from tibial torsion, 866
- Intorsion deformity, in talipes equinovarus, 924, 926f
- Intracapsular ring, anatomy of, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659–660
- Intracranial pressure, increased, anesthesia and, 109
- Intramedullary canal, in osteopetrosis, 1551, 1551f
- Intramedullary rod(s)  
for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 872f–877f, 873–877  
for femoral lengthening, 1093–1094, 1094f  
for femoral shaft fractures, 2313–2314, 2313f–2316f, 2317f–2318f, 2319  
for femoral shortening, in leg length inequality, 1076, 1076f  
for long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1733–1738, 1734f–1737f  
for radial/ulnar fractures, 2230, 2231f  
for tibial diaphyseal fractures, 2379, 2380f  
for tibial shortening, in leg length inequality, 1077, 1078f
- Intramuscular hemorrhage, in hemophilia, 1882f, 1882–1883
- Intraosseous abscess(es), 1848, 1851f
- Intraspinous canal, deformity of, in scoliosis, 220, 220f
- Intravenous alarm-control (IVAC) pump, for intercompartmental pressure measurement, 2076
- Intravenous immune globulin (IVIG), for Guillain-Barré syndrome, 1455
- Inversion  
definition of, 27t  
muscles producing, 1361
- Irwin wedge osteotomy, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359, 1360f
- Ischial tuberosity, avulsion injuries to, 2259, 2261
- Ischial-bearing above-knee amputation, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
- Ischiopubic synchondrosis, 130f, 131
- Ischium, transfer of hip adductors to, 1184, 1185f
- ISO/ISPO international classification, of limb deficiencies, 1749–1750, 1750t–1751t
- Isola instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 243, 258, 258f
- Isoniazid (INH), for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Isotretinoin, for fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1638
- ISS (Injury Severity Score), 2073
- Isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f
- IVAC (intravenous alarm-control) pump, for intercompartmental pressure measurement, 2076
- IVIG (intravenous immune globulin), for Guillain-Barré syndrome, 1455
- J sign  
in patellar dislocation, 794  
in recurrent patellar subluxation, 799
- Jansen metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547
- Japas V tarsal osteotomy, for pes cavus, 999, 1006p–1009p
- Jefferson fracture(s), 2092
- Jeune's disease, 1682f, 1683
- Joe Cool splint, 393, 395f
- Joint(s)  
aspiration of, 1811, 1812f  
in hemophilia, 1886  
in septic arthritis, 87  
hypermobility of, in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 1639, 1640f–1641f  
infection of, 1841–1859  
inflammation of, pathophysiology of, 1811  
laxity of, in Marfan's syndrome, 1589, 1589f, 1593  
motion of, types of, 27t  
range of motion of. *See* Range of motion.  
subluxation of, limb lengthening and, 1087–1088, 1089f, 1090  
types of, 1811
- Jones classification, of tibial deficiency, 1779, 1782f–1784f
- Jones fracture(s), 2431, 2432f–2433f
- Jones transfer, 991, 994, 995f, 996p–997p  
for Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441f
- Juvenile idiopathic osteoporosis, 1715–1717, 1716f, 1716t
- Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. *See* Rheumatoid arthritis.
- KAFO(s) (knee-ankle-foot orthoses). *See* Knee-ankle-foot orthoses (KAFOs).
- Kalamchi-MacEwen classification system, for avascular necrosis, 583, 587t
- Kaneda instrumentation, for thoracolumbar curves, in idiopathic scoliosis, 261, 261f
- Keith needle, insertion of, in greater trochanteric epiphysiodesis, for avascular necrosis, 590p–591p
- Keratan sulfate, urinary, in Morquio syndrome, 1577
- Ketorolac, after scoliosis surgery, 241
- Kidner procedure, for accessory navicular, 896

- Kinematics, 77–79, 78f–79f  
 in coronal plane, 77–78, 79f  
 in sagittal plane, 77, 78f–79f  
 in transverse plane, 78–79, 79f
- Kinetic muscle strength, 44
- Kinetics, 80, 81f
- King procedure, for foot amputation with knee arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1764p–1767p
- Kingella kingae* infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- King-Moe classification, of curve patterns in idiopathic scoliosis, 234, 234f, 234t and fusion level, 235–236, 236f–238f
- Kirschner wire(s), placement of  
 for arthrodesis of proximal interphalangeal joint, 1034p  
 in correction of vertical talus, 970p–973p  
 in metaphyseal distal forearm fractures, 2236–2237, 2237f  
 in percutaneous pinning of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2153, 2155  
 in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 602p–603p, 606p–609p
- Klein's line, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 719f
- Klinefelter's syndrome, anesthesia in, 122t
- Klippel-Feil syndrome, 173–187, 178f–187f  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 anomalies occurring with, 175, 180f–181f  
 clinical features of, 173–176, 178f–179f, 182f  
 diagnosis of, 175–176  
 genetic basis of, 174  
 occipital atlantal assimilation in, 184f–185f, 185  
 radiographic features of, 176–181, 178f, 182f–183f  
 treatment of, 178f–179f, 181–187, 184f–187f  
 fusion in, 178f–179f, 183, 185–187, 186f–187f  
 halo in, 183  
 with congenital scoliosis, cervicothoracic abnormalities in, 286f
- Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1670–1672, 1671f
- Klippel-Trénaunay-Weber syndrome  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 macrodactyly in, 1024, 1026f  
 vs. Proteus syndrome, 1669
- Klisc test, 526, 526f
- Knee. *See also* Patella; *under* Genu.  
 arthritis of, femoral anteversion and, 784  
 arthrodesis of, with foot amputation, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p  
 calcification of, in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494, 1494f  
 congenital dislocation of, 815, 822–825, 822f–825f  
 classification of, 823, 825f  
 clinical features of, 822–823, 823f–824f  
 conditions associated with, 823  
 diagnosis of, 823  
 etiology of, 822, 822f  
 pathology of, 823  
 treatment of, 823, 825  
 contractures of, in myelomeningocele, 1269, 1272  
 disarticulation of, 1794  
 for osteosarcoma, 1992p–1995p  
 for tibial deficiency, 1780  
 prostheses for, 1804
- Knee (*Continued*)  
 dislocation of  
 in arthrogyposis, 1652–1653  
 in Larsen's syndrome, 825, 827f, 1603f–1604f  
 treatment of, 1607–1608, 1608f–1611f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1269  
 effusion in, radiography of, 1846, 1847f  
 extension of  
 after tibial spinal fracture repair, 2357  
 and gait, 77, 78f  
 talipes equinus and, 1356f  
 flexion contractures of  
 from hamstring spasticity, in cerebral palsy, 1159, 1167f  
 in arthrogyposis, 1653  
 in Beals' syndrome, 1594, 1595f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1358, 1358f  
 in rheumatoid arthritis, 1820–1821  
 in tibial deficiency, 1779, 1784f  
 flexion of, and gait, 77, 78f  
 "floating," 2389f, 2389–2390  
 goniometry of, 26, 26f  
 in cerebral palsy, 1158–1159, 1166f–1168f, 1166–1173, 1170p–1171p, 1172f, 1174p–1177p, 1178f. *See also* Cerebral palsy, knee in.  
 in poliomyelitis, 1351–1361, 1356f–1361f. *See also* Poliomyelitis, knee in.  
 injuries to, 2321–2367, 2322f–2367f. *See also* Femur, distal epiphyseal fractures of; Patella, fractures of.  
 ligamentous, 2361f–2365f, 2361–2366. *See also* Anterior cruciate ligament (ACL); Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL).  
 instability of, in myelomeningocele, 1272  
 osteochondritis dissecans of. *See* Osteochondritis dissecans.  
 osteosarcoma of, 147f  
 pain in, from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 718  
 range of motion of, 43, 43f  
 snapping, congenital, 825, 826f  
 stabilization of, after hip arthrodesis, 1350, 1356f  
 subluxation of, from callotaxis, 1089f  
 swelling of, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1818f  
 synovectomy of, for hemophilic arthropathy, 1888–1889  
 total joint arthroplasty of, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1821  
 valgus deformity of, in poliomyelitis, 1330  
 vascular supply to, 2322
- Knee-ankle-foot orthoses (KAFOs)  
 for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1470, 1476f  
 for infantile tibia vara, 845–847, 847f  
 for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f  
 for myelomeningocele, 1292–1293, 1293f–1294f
- Kniest's dysplasia, 1542–1545, 1543f  
 clinical features of, 1542  
 genetic features of, 1542  
 orthopaedic management of, 1544  
 pathology of, 1542  
 radiographic features of, 1542, 1543f  
 treatment of, 1544
- Knock-knee. *See* Genu valgum.
- Kocher-Langenbeck approach, to acetabular fractures, 2270, 2271f
- Köhler's disease, 899–900, 899f–900f
- Kramer and Barmada osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p
- Kugelberg-Welander spinal muscular atrophy, 1312, 1312f, 1312t
- Kyphoscoliosis  
 in diastrophic dysplasia, progression of, 1540f, 1541  
 in Kniest's dysplasia, 1543f, 1544  
 in metatropic dwarfism, 1677, 1677f  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724, 1724f
- Kyphosis, 323–349  
 after laminectomy, 308, 310f–311f, 337, 339, 340f–342f  
 and neurologic disorders, 302  
 cervical, 195f–205f, 195–206  
 clinical features of, 195–198, 195f–198f  
 congenital, 195  
 in diastrophic dysplasia, 1538, 1538f–1539f, 1541  
 postlaminectomy, 202, 203f, 204  
 treatment of, 204–206, 205f  
 progression of, 203f  
 radiographic features of, 199  
 treatment of, 199, 200f–203f, 202  
 congenital, 291–297, 294f–295f, 323  
 classification of, 291, 292f  
 clinical features of, 294  
 from failure of vertebral formation, 291, 293f  
 from failure of vertebral segmentation, 291, 294f, 295–297  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 294  
 natural history of, 291, 294  
 radiographic evaluation of, 294, 296f  
 treatment of, 294–297, 296f–298f  
 failure of vertebral formation and, 294–295, 295f–298f  
 failure of vertebral segmentation and, 295, 297  
 mixed anomalies and, 297  
 correction of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 270p–271p  
 etiology of, 323, 325t  
 from progressive noninfectious anterior fusion, 336–337, 339f  
 in achondroplasia, 346  
 in ankylosing spondylitis, 1822f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1277–1280, 1278f–1279f  
 and pressure sores, 1279, 1279f  
 lumbar kyphectomy for, 1280, 1282p–1287p  
 partial vertebrectomy for, 1279, 1279f  
 patterns of, 1277, 1278f  
 radiographic features of, 30f–31f  
 in neurofibromatosis, 300–301, 302f  
 in tuberculous spondylitis, 1834, 1835f  
 lumbosacral, in high-grade spondylolisthesis, 363  
 Marfan's syndrome and, 347–349, 348f  
 measurement of, in scoliosis, radiographic, 226  
 mucopolysaccharidosis and, 346–347, 347f  
 physical examination in, 69, 70f  
 postirradiation, 312, 339–346, 343f–346f  
 pathophysiology of, 339, 343f–344f  
 prevention of, 339  
 treatment of  
 prophylactic, 339–345  
 strut grafts in, 343f, 345  
 surgical, 345–346, 346f



- Kyphosis (*Continued*)  
 postlaminectomy, 308, 310f–311f, 337, 339, 340f–342f  
 postural, 323, 324f, 325t  
 pseudoachondroplasia and, 346  
 Scheuermann's, 101f, 101–102, 324–336, 326f–338f, 328t. *See also* Scheuermann's kyphosis.  
 spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia and, 346–347  
 thoracic, in neurofibromatosis, 145f  
 thoracolumbar  
   in achondroplasia, 1514–1515, 1514f–1515f  
   in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1575f–1576f  
 treatment of, rib strut graft for, 148f  
 tuberculous, 1867f
- Lachman test, 2362–2363, 2363f
- Lag screw(s)  
 for Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy, of proximal femur, 578p–581p, 1352p–1355p  
 placement of, in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 606p–607p
- Lambrinudi operation, 1387
- Lamina(e), deformities of, in scoliosis, 220, 220f
- Laminar hook(s), for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p–247p, 252p–255p
- Laminectomy  
 for slipped vertebral apophysis, 374–375  
 kyphosis after, 337, 339, 340f–342f  
 cervical, 202, 203f, 204  
 treatment of, 204–206, 205f  
 osteoplastic, 339  
 scoliosis after, 308–312, 310f–311f  
 subaxial instability after, 207, 209f, 210
- Landau reflex, 54
- Langenskiöld classification, of infantile tibia vara, 844f, 844–845  
 and type of treatment, 847–850, 848f–849f
- Langenskiöld greater trochanteric epiphysiodesis, for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 588p–595p. *See also* Trochanteric epiphysiodesis.
- Langerhans cell histiocytosis. *See* Histiocytosis X.
- Language, developmental milestones in, 4f
- Larsen-Johansson disease, 811, 812f
- Larsen's syndrome, 195f, 195–196, 1602–1614, 1603f–1614f  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 clinical features of, 1602–1603, 1603f–1605f  
 differential diagnosis of, 1604  
 dislocation of elbow in, 1602, 1604f, 1611  
 dislocation of knee in, 825, 827f, 1603f–1604f  
 treatment of, 1608f–1611f  
 neurologic assessment in, 1603–1604  
 radiographic features of, 199, 1604, 1606f  
 treatment of, 199, 200f, 1604–1614, 1607f–1614f  
 for cervical kyphosis, 1604, 1607, 1607f  
 for congenital knee dislocation, 1607–1608, 1608f–1611f  
 for elbow/radial head dislocation, 1611  
 for foot deformities, 1610–1611, 1612f  
 for hip dislocation, 1608, 1608f–1611f, 1610  
 for scoliosis, 1611–1614, 1613f–1614f  
 priorities in, 1614
- Lasègue's sign, 98
- Lateral collateral ligament (LCL), injuries to  
 diagnosis of, 2364  
 treatment of, 2365–2366
- Lateral column lengthening, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152–1153, 1160p–1163p, 1164f
- Lateral pillar B hip, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 681–682, 684f
- Lateral pillar classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 684–687, 687f–690f, 687t  
 group A, 685, 687f–688f, 687t  
 group B, 685, 687t, 689f  
 group C, 685, 687t, 690f
- Latex, allergy to, 117–118  
 in myelomeningocele, 1261
- Latissimus dorsi muscle  
 dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2002p–2003p, 2012p–2013p  
 transfer to rotator cuff, for brachial plexus palsy, 108f, 110p–113p, 485
- Latissimus dorsi muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1419, 1426f–1427f
- Latissimus dorsi tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1409f
- Latissimus dorsi transfer, bipolar, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655, 1660f–1662f
- Lauge-Hansen classification, Dias-Tachdjian modification of, for ankle fractures, 2392–2393, 2393f
- Laurence-Moon-Diedl syndrome, anesthesia in, 122t
- Laurie technique, for radiography of patellar dislocation, 796, 797f
- Lawnmower(s), injuries from, 2075, 2432, 2434
- Lawrence-Gehan staging system, for rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040, 2040t
- LCL. *See* Lateral collateral ligament (LCL).
- Lead poisoning, metaphyseal bands in, 132f
- Leg  
 angular deformities of, 1103–1117, 1104f–1116f, 1105t  
 assessment of, 1103, 1105f  
 correction of, 1107, 1110f–1112f, 1111  
 epiphysiodesis in, 1113, 1114f  
 external fixation in, 1114, 1116f  
 hemiepiphyseal stapling in, 1111, 1112f–1113f  
 osteotomy in, 1113–1117, 1115f–1116f  
 etiology of, 1103, 1104f, 1105t  
 from femoral shaft fractures, 2319  
 in achondroplasia, 1517, 1518f  
 in renal osteodystrophy, 1699  
 physeal arrest and, 2069f  
 compartments of, 2372, 2372f  
 disorders of, 839–887. *See also* Genu; *under* Tibia.  
 valgus deformity of, after intramedullary rod fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 876, 876f
- Leg length inequality, 1039–1103, 1041f–1094f  
 and spinal deformity, 70f  
 assessment of, 68, 69f, 1041–1045, 1042f–1046f  
 clinical, 1041–1044, 1042f–1045f  
 radiographic, 1043, 1043f–1046f  
 etiology of, 1039–1040, 1040t, 1041f  
 from femoral shaft fractures, 1040, 2319  
 from intramedullary rod fixation, for congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 876  
 from open tibial fractures, 2386
- Leg length inequality (*Continued*)  
 functional vs. structural, 1042–1043, 1042f–1043f  
 gait in, 84, 1040–1041  
 idiopathic hemihypertrophy and, 1039  
 impact of, 1040–1041  
 in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1672  
 limping from, 92–83  
 prediction of, 1045–1065, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1060p  
 normal skeletal growth and, 1045–1048, 1047f–1048f  
 remaining growth in femur and tibia and, 1048–1053, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1057p. *See also* Femur, prediction of remaining growth in.  
 screening for, 1041–1042  
 treatment of, 1058–1095, 1061f–1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f–1094f  
 epiphyseal stapling in, 1062f, 1063–1095, 1064p–1071p, 1072  
 epiphysiodesis in, 1082–1083  
 indications for, 1058, 1061t  
 knee-ankle-foot orthoses in, 1058, 1058f  
 limb lengthening in, 1077–1097, 1079f–1094f  
 acute, 1081–1082, 1081f–1082f  
 by growth stimulation, 1077–1078  
 complications of, 1088–1091, 1089f  
 dynamic axial fixator for, 1092  
 effect on articular cartilage, 1087–1088  
 effect on muscle, 1087, 1087f  
 effect on new bone formation, 1086f, 1086–1087  
 effect on peripheral nerves, 1087  
 gradual, 1082–1088, 1084f–1087f  
 history of, 1078–1081, 1079f–1080f  
 Ilizarov apparatus for, 1092–1093  
 indications for, 1091  
 internal and external fixation for, 1093–1094, 1094f  
 psychosocial factors in, 1751  
 results of, 1091–1092  
 totally implantable devices for, 1094–1095  
 limb shortening in  
 acute, 1074–1077, 1075f–1078f  
 epiphyseal stapling for, 1063, 1073–1074, 1073f–1074f  
 epiphysiodesis for, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f  
 femoral shortening for, 1074–1077, 1075f–1076f  
 tibial shortening for, 1077, 1077f–1078f  
 orthoses in, 1058, 1061f
- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 655–704  
 arthrography in, 682, 685f  
 bone scan in, 681–682, 683f–684f  
 classification of, 683–689, 686f–692f, 687t  
 by end results, 687, 691f  
 Catterall, 683–684, 686f  
 lateral pillar, 684–687, 687t, 687f–690f  
 group A, 685, 687t, 687f–688f  
 group B, 685, 687t, 689f  
 group C, 685, 687t, 690f  
 Mose, 687  
 Stulberg, 687, 691f, 691t  
 clinical course of, 673–674, 673t–674t  
 clinical features of, 670–674, 671t, 672f–673f, 673t–674t  
 age at onset and, 670  
 during fragmentation stage, 673  
 during healing stage, 673–674

- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (*Continued*)  
 radiographic correlation with, 673, 674t  
 signs in, 672–673, 672f–673f  
 symptoms in, 670–672  
 computed tomography in, 683  
 definition of, 655  
 differential diagnosis of, 689–691, 692t, 693f–694f  
 etiology of, 656–665, 659t, 660f–665f  
 coagulopathy in, 656–657  
 environmental, 665  
 femoral head arterial circulation in, 658f, 658–661, 660f–662f  
 hereditary, 664  
 hyperactivity in, 663–664, 671–672  
 “predisposed child” theory in, 661–662, 664f  
 synovitis and, 665  
 trauma in, 662–663  
 unifying hypothesis in, 665, 665f  
 venous drainage of femoral head/neck in, 661, 663f  
 historical perspective on, 655–656, 656f–659f  
 containment treatment concepts and, 655–656, 659f  
 early treatment concepts and, 655, 658f–659f  
 incidence of, 655  
 limping from, 89–90, 91f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 679–681, 682f  
 natural history of, 674, 674t  
 pathology of, 665–670, 666f–671f  
 anatomic, 665–668, 666f–670f  
 articular cartilage thickening in, 668, 671f  
 double infarction in, 661, 662f, 669–670  
 in necrotic stage, 666, 666f  
 metaphyseal changes in, 670  
 new bone formation in, 667, 667f–670f  
 systemic findings in, 668–669, 671f  
 prognosis in  
 based on risk factors, 687–689, 692f, 692t  
 long-term, 702–704  
 radiography in, 675–679, 678f–682f  
 and acetabular changes, 679  
 and bilateral changes, 679  
 and limited changes, 679, 681f–682f  
 and metaphyseal changes, 675–678, 678f–679f  
 and physeal changes, 678–679, 680f  
 radiography in, for staging, 675, 675t, 676f–677f  
 subchondral fractures in, 656, 659f, 699f  
 treatment of, 691–702, 693t, 694f–704f  
 approach to, 692, 695t  
 containment  
 experimental rationale for, 693–694  
 orthoses in, 694–695, 695–696, 695f–698f  
 surgical, 696–701, 699f–703f  
 cheilectomy in, 701  
 Chiari osteotomy in, 701, 703f  
 femoral osteotomy in, 696–698, 699f–700f  
 femoral/innominate osteotomy in, 699  
 innominate osteotomy in, 698–699, 701f–702f  
 shelf arthroplasty in, 700–701  
 valgus osteotomy in, 699–700
- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (*Continued*)  
 history of, 655, 658f–659f  
 osteochondritic lesions in femoral head after, 701, 704f  
 symptomatic, 692–694, 695f  
 bedrest in, 692  
 crutches in, 693  
 traction in, 692–693, 695f  
 ultrasonography in, 683  
 vs. acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824  
 vs. multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1534  
 Leg-straightening reflex, 51–52  
 Lens, dislocation of, in homocystinuria, 1597  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 1453–1454  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 Letournel classification, of acetabular fractures, 2255  
 Letterer-Siwe disease, 1938, 1942  
 Leukemia  
 acute lymphocytic, back pain in, 104–105  
 limping from, 93  
 vs. osteomyelitis, 1851–1852  
 “Leukemia lines,” 128, 128f  
 Leukomalacia, periventricular, in cerebral palsy, 1124  
 Levator scapulae muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2004p–2005p  
 Levator scapulae tendon transfer, for supraspinatus muscle paralysis, 1407, 1408f  
 Levoscoliosis, 145f  
 Lichtblau procedure, 1653  
 for recurrent talipes equinovarus, 948, 949f  
 Lichtblau’s test, 903f  
 Lift(s), for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f  
 Ligament of Wrisberg, anatomy of, 818p–819p  
 Ligamentous laxity, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 514–515, 515f  
 Ligamentum teres, excision of, in open reduction of hip  
 anterolateral approach to, 564p–565p  
 medial approach to, 556p–559p  
 Limb  
 acquired absence of, 1790–1796, 1790f–1796f. *See also* Amputation.  
 congenital absence of, 1751–1756, 1752f–1757f, 1754t–1755t  
 anomalies in, 1752, 1753f, 1754, 1754t  
 embryologic timing and, 1751–1752, 1752f  
 etiology of, 1752  
 psychosocial issues in, 1755–1756, 1757f  
 subclavian artery supply disruption  
 sequence hypothesis in, 1754–1755, 1754f–1756f, 1755t  
 development of, genetic regulation of, 1745, 1746f, 1747  
 embryology of, 1745, 1746f  
 lengthening of. *See also* Leg length inequality.  
 treatment of, limb lengthening in.  
 for hypochondroplasia, 1521  
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1769–1771, 1773, 1774f–1776f  
 vs. amputation, for fibular hemimelia, 1776–1779  
 lower. *See* Lower extremity(ies).  
 phantom pain in, 1796  
 realignment of, in fracture management, 2078, 2078f  
 upper. *See* Upper extremity(ies).  
 Limb deficiency(ies)  
 chorionic villus sampling and, 1755
- Limb deficiency(ies) (*Continued*)  
 classification of, 1747f–1749f, 1747–1750, 1750t–1751t  
 Frantz and O’Rahilly, 1747–1748, 1747f–1749f  
 ISO/ISPO, 1749–1750, 1750t–1751t  
 intercalary, 1747, 1747f  
 longitudinal, 1749–1750, 1750t  
 lower, 1756–1782, 1758f–1762f, 1764p–1767p, 1768f–1783f  
 femoral, 1756–1771, 1758f–1762f, 1764p–1767p, 1768f–1776f. *See also* Femoral deficiency, proximal focal.  
 fibular, 1771–1778, 1776f–1779f, 1777t  
 of foot, 1782, 1783f  
 tibial, 1778–1782, 1780f–1782f  
 multiple, 1796–1799, 1797f–1798f  
 bilateral lower, 1798–1799  
 bilateral upper, 1796–1798, 1797f–1798f  
 bilateral upper and lower, 1799  
 bilateral upper/one lower, 1799  
 one upper/one lower, 1799  
 quadrimelic, 1799  
 terminal, 1747, 1747f–1748f  
 terminology related to, 1748–1749, 1749t  
 transverse, 1749–1750, 1750t  
 treatment of  
 long-term planning in, 1751  
 social factors in, 1751  
 timing of, 1750–1751  
 upper, 1782–1790, 1784f–1786f  
 transverse, 1782–1787, 1784f–1786f  
 amnion disruption sequence and, 1784, 1785f–1786f, 1786–1787  
 classification of, 1783, 1784f  
 etiology of, 1782–1783  
 radial, 1787, 1788f  
 treatment of, 1783–1784, 1784f–1785f  
 ulnar, 1787–1790, 1789f–1790f. *See also* Ulnar deficiency.
- Limb length inequality. *See* Leg length inequality.
- Limb salvage  
 contraindications to, 1792  
 for rotationplasty, 2028–2031, 2030f–2032f  
 in osteosarcoma, 1963
- Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy, 1479–1481  
 clinical features of, 1464t
- Limbus, anatomy of, 519, 519f–520f
- Limp. *See also* Gait.  
 abductor  
 after varus femoral osteotomy, 697, 700f  
 in avascular necrosis, 583  
 differential diagnosis of, 84t  
 in adolescent, 85–86  
 in school-age child, 85  
 in toddlers, 85, 86f  
 evaluation of  
 imaging studies in, 83  
 physical examination in, 83  
 from cerebral palsy, 88  
 from chondrolysis, 91, 91f  
 from coxa vara, 89, 90f  
 from developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f  
 from discoid meniscus, 91  
 from inflammatory/infectious disorders, 86–88, 87f–89f  
 from leg length inequality, 92–83  
 from Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 89–90, 91f, 670  
 from neoplastic disease, 93, 93f  
 from neurologic disorders, 88–89  
 from osteochondritis dissecans, 91

- Limp (*Continued*)  
 from overuse syndrome, 92  
 from slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 90–91, 91f  
 from tarsal coalition, 92, 92f
- Lipoma, of upper extremities, 502
- Lipomeningocele, 1302–1303, 1302f–1304f
- Lisch nodule(s), in neurofibromatosis, 1625
- Lisfranc's fracture, 2425–2428, 2426f–2429f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2426  
 classification of, 2426–2427, 2427f  
 complications of, 2428  
 diagnosis of, 2427, 2428f  
 mechanism of, 2426, 2426f  
 treatment of, 2427–2428, 2429f
- "Little League elbow," 2208, 2209f
- "Little League shoulder," 2128, 2128f
- Littlewood technique, of forequarter amputation, 2000p–2013p
- Lloyd Roberts intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy, of proximal femur, and internal fixation with Coventry apparatus, 578p–581p, 1352p–1355p
- LMB extension/flexion splint(s), 393, 394f
- LMB Finger-Hugger, 393, 393f
- Local anesthesia  
 intravenous, 115–116  
 side effects of, 115–116
- Locomotion, developmental milestones for, 20
- Long bone(s)  
 deformities of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730–1731, 1731f. *See also* Osteogenesis imperfecta, long bone deformity in.  
 dumbbell shape of, in metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1674f  
 fractures of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730–1731, 1731f  
 growth of, longitudinal, 1045–1048, 1048f  
 of upper extremities, growth of, physis and, 10f  
 osteblastoma of, 1936  
 "popcorn" calcification of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1726f
- Longitudinal arch, reconstitution of, in pes planovalgus, 910, 911f, 912
- Longitudinal epiphyseal bracket, 1027, 1032, 1033f
- Loose body(ies), in osteochondritis dissecans, 792, 792f
- Looser classification, of osteogenesis imperfecta, 1721
- Lorber's criteria, 1253
- Lordosis  
 lumbar  
 excessive, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1331  
 measurement of, in scoliosis, radiographic, 226  
 thoracic, with lumbar kyphosis, in myelomeningocele, 1279f
- Low back pain, leg length inequality and, 1041
- Lower extremity(ies)  
 alignment of, normal, 1103–1107, 1106f–1109f  
 anatomic axis of, vs. mechanical axis, 2322f  
 angular deformities of. *See* Leg, angular deformities of.  
 contractures of, in metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1674f
- Lower extremity(ies) (*Continued*)  
 epiphyses of, secondary ossification centers in, age at appearance of, 8f  
 epiphysis of, closure of growth plates in, age at, 9f  
 external rotation of, with talipes calcaneovalgus, 905  
 injuries to, 2251–2434. *See also under specific site, e.g., Pelvis, fractures of.*  
 lengthening of, for achondroplasia, 1515, 1517f  
 muscles of  
 innervation of, 48t  
 manual tests of, 59–61  
 prostheses for, 1801  
 gait problems with, 1801–1802
- Lumbar curve(s), in idiopathic scoliosis  
 anterior instrumentation for, 262p–275p  
 diaphragm dissection in, 264p–271p  
 incision in, 262p–263p  
 positioning in, 262p–263p  
 protection of aorta and vena cava in, 268–269  
 solid rod, 260–261, 260f–261f  
 spinal fusion for, 236, 238f
- Lumbar disk(s), herniation of, 369–374, 372f  
 clinical features of, 371  
 etiology of, 371  
 incidence of, 371  
 radiographic features of, 371–372, 372f  
 treatment of, 373–374
- Lumbar hyperlordosis, after rhizotomy, 309
- Lumbar kyphectomy, in myelomeningocele, 1280, 1282p–1287p
- Lumbar kyphosis  
 in myelomeningocele, 1278f–1279f, 1279  
 Scheuermann's, 102, 102f
- Lumbar lordosis  
 excessive, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1331  
 measurement of, in scoliosis, radiographic, 226
- Lumbar spine. *See also* Thoracolumbar spine.  
 anatomy of, 2101, 2101f  
 congenital anomalies of, and disk herniation, 371  
 hyperlordosis of  
 after rhizotomy, 1232, 1232f  
 in pseudoachondroplasia, 1525f  
 in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1527f  
 injuries to, 2101–2110, 2101f–2110f, 2106t  
 classification of, 2103, 2106t, 2107f  
 complications of, 2107–2108, 2109f  
 diagnosis of, 2102f, 2102–2103, 2104f  
 differential diagnosis of, 2103, 2105f  
 mechanism of, 2102  
 treatment of, 2103, 2105–2107, 2108f–2109f  
 without radiographic abnormality, 2110, 2110f
- Lumbar vertebra(e), spondylomegaly of, in Proteus syndrome, 1668f
- Lumbopelvic junction, in caudal regression syndrome, 1307, 1307f–1309f
- Lumbosacral agenesis. *See* Caudal regression syndrome.
- Lumbosacral junction, bony deformities of, computed tomography in, 146f
- Lumbosacral kyphosis, in high-grade spondylolisthesis, 363
- Luminescent screen-film combination(s), for radiography, 134
- Lung(s). *See also under* Pulmonary.  
 metastatic disease in, from osteosarcoma, 1957, 1960f
- Luque instrumentation  
 double L-rod segmented, for idiopathic scoliosis, 242, 242f, 244p–245p  
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 334  
 for spinal fusion  
 in cerebral palsy, 1226–1227  
 in myelomeningocele, 1286p–1287p, 1288f  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f  
 in spinal muscular atrophy, 1318f
- Luque-Galveston instrumentation, for spinal fusion, in spinal muscular atrophy, 1317f
- Lyme disease, 1868–1869
- Lytic lesion(s), in Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Macroductyly, 450–461, 451f–460f, 1024, 1025f–1026f  
 classification of, 450–451, 451f–453f  
 clinical features of, 454–456, 454f–456f  
 differential diagnosis of, 450  
 etiology of, 451–452  
 historical perspective on, 450  
 imaging studies of, 456  
 in Proteus syndrome, 1666, 1668f  
 in von Recklinghausen's disease, 455f  
 of thumb, 458, 460f  
 pathology of, 452–454  
 site distribution of, 454, 454f  
 static subtype of, 454  
 treatment of, 456–459, 457f–460f  
 amputation in, 458, 460f  
 complications of, 459  
 digital nerve resection for, 457–458, 459f  
 epiphyseal arrest in, 457  
 goals of, 457  
 limitations of, 457  
 methods of, 457  
 nerve-stripping in, 457, 457f  
 palmar dog-ear from, 457, 458f  
 with hemihypertrophy of extremities, 451–452, 453f, 458–459  
 with neurofibromatosis. *See* Von Recklinghausen's disease.
- Madelung's deformity, 416–421, 417f–420f  
 clinical features of, 417f, 417–418  
 complications of, 421  
 etiology of, 416  
 historical perspective on, 416  
 imaging studies of, 418, 418f–419f  
 pathology of, 416–417, 417f  
 reverse, 418  
 treatment of, 418–421, 420f
- Maffucci's syndrome, 1927–1929  
 anesthesia in, 122t  
 vs. Proteus syndrome, 1669
- Mageryl technique, for atlantoaxial arthrodesis, 187f
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 150f–152f, 150–162, 152t–153t, 154f–161f  
 advantages of, 150  
 artifacts on, 155  
 contrast in, 152, 152t  
 diagnostic errors from, 159, 162  
 gadolinium for, 156  
 history of, 150f, 150–151  
 image appearance in, 152f, 152–153, 152t–153t

- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)  
(Continued)  
image enhancement in, 156  
image interpretation in, 153–155  
in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98  
indications for, 153t, 154f–161f, 158–163  
patient preparation for, 156–158  
physical principles of, 151–152, 151f–152f  
safety precautions in, 156–158  
short-tau inversion recovery, 153  
signal intensity in, 153t, 153–155, 154f, 156f
- Malformation(s). *See also under specific type, e.g., Scoliosis.*  
and growth and development, 5
- Malgaigne pelvic fracture(s), 2264, 2265f
- Malignant hyperthermia, 118
- Mallet toe, 1027, 1033f
- Malnutrition, with severe cerebral palsy and scoliosis, 1224
- Mandibulofacial dysostosis, anesthesia in, 125t
- Mangled Extremity Severity Score (MESS), 1791, 1791t
- Manipulation  
for talipes equinovarus, 929, 933f–934f  
of malreduced supracondylar humeral fractures, 2162–2163, 2164f  
passive, of foot and ankle, in myelomeningocele, 1263
- Manske classification, of ulnar deficiency, 412f, 413
- Marfan's syndrome, 1585–1591, 1586f–1588f, 1589t, 1591f  
anesthesia in, 123t  
clinical features of, 1586f–1587f, 1586–1588  
diagnosis of, 1588, 1589t  
differential diagnosis of, 1588, 1590  
etiology of, 1585–1586  
genetic basis of, 1585  
historical aspects of, 1585  
incidence of, 1585  
infantile, 1591  
kyphosis in, 347–349, 348f  
prognosis in, 1591  
scoliosis in, 302–308, 306f–307f  
back pain in, 304–305  
curve patterns in, 304, 306f  
natural history of, 305  
treatment of  
nonoperative, 305–306  
operative, 306, 307f, 308  
treatment of, 1590–1591, 1591f  
vs. homocystinuria, 1598t
- Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome, 1573t, 1580–1581  
and kyphosis, 347  
anesthesia in, 123t
- Massage therapy, for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
- Master knot of Henry, mobility of, in talipes equinovarus, 927
- McArdle's syndrome, 1491–1492
- McFarland operation, for varus fifth toe, 1024, 1030p–1031p
- McGregor's line, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176–177, 182f
- McKay tendon transfer(s), for correction of dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- McKusick cartilage-hair hypoplasia, 1549
- MCL. *See* Medial collateral ligament (MCL).
- MCP joint(s). *See* Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint(s).
- McRae's line, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176–177, 182f
- MDP (methylene diphosphonate), 166–167
- Meary's angle, 908, 910f  
in pes cavus, 988, 989f
- Mechanical axis  
in femur, 1103, 1106f  
deviation of, 1112f  
vs. anatomic axis, in lower extremities, 2322f
- MED. *See* Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia (MED).
- Medial collateral ligament (MCL), injuries to  
diagnosis of, 2363–2364  
mechanism of, 2362  
treatment of, 2365
- Medial patellofemoral ligament, anatomy of, 2351, 2351f
- Median nerve  
dissection of, in amputation through arm, 2018p–2019p  
injury to  
from elbow dislocation, 2193, 2193f  
from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2148f  
protection of, in Steindler flexorplasty, 1414p–1415p
- Melatonin, and spinal growth, 218
- Melorheostosis, 1559f–1560f, 1559–1561  
clinical course of, 1560–1561  
clinical features of, 1560  
differential diagnosis of, 1560  
etiology of, 1559  
orthopaedic management of, 1561  
pathology of, 1559–1560  
radiographic features of, 1559f–1560f, 1560
- Menarche, and progression of curve in scoliosis, 215
- Menelaus method, for prediction of remaining femoral/tibial growth, 1051, 1055f
- Meningeal sac, mobilization of, in lumbar kyphectomy, 1282p–1285p
- Meninges, pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
- Meningocele, 1249
- Meniscus  
anatomy of, 2366, 2366f  
discoid lateral. *See* Discoid lateral meniscus.  
injuries to, 2366–2367, 2366f–2367f
- Mental retardation  
in homocystinuria, 1597  
in myotonic dystrophy, 1487
- Merchant technique, for radiography of patellar dislocation, 796f–797f
- Merosin, deficiency of, in congenital muscular dystrophy, 1481
- Meryon's sign, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
- MESS (Mangled Extremity Severity Score), 1791, 1791t
- Metabolic disorder(s)  
of bone, 1685–1740. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Osteogenesis imperfecta.*  
pathophysiology of, 1685, 1686f  
of muscle, 1489–1491  
with bone dysplasia, classification of, 1509f–1510t
- Metacarpal bone(s), fractures of, 2249–2250
- Metacarpal joint, supracondylar osteotomy of, for radial polydactyly, 430, 431f
- Metacarpal joint(s)  
abduction/adduction contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1223f–1224f  
adduction contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 1223f–1224f  
shortening of  
in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1576f  
in pseudohypoparathyroidism, 1703f, 1704
- Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joint(s)  
flexion/extension contractures of, in cerebral palsy, 2192f  
fusion of, 976f  
reconstruction of, for rheumatoid arthritis, 474
- “Metaphyseal blanch” sign, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 719f
- Metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547–1549, 1548f–1549f  
Jansen type, 1547  
Schmid type, 1547–1548, 1548f–1549f
- Metaphyseal cyst(s), in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 677–678, 678f
- Metaphyseal dysplasia, genu valgum from, 863
- Metaphyseal fracture(s), of distal forearm, treatment of, 2235–2237, 2237f
- Metaphyseal line(s), dense transverse, 132, 132f
- Metaphyseal osteotomy, opening wedge, for angular deformities of leg, 1113–1114, 1115f
- Metaphyseal-diaphyseal angle, in infantile tibia vara, 843, 843f
- Metaphysis  
cellular anatomy of, and acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1842, 1843f–1844f  
cupping of, in rickets  
nutritional, 1687f–1688f  
vitamin D-resistant, 8f  
femoral, changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675–678, 678f–679f
- Metaphysitis, syphilitic, 1869, 1869f
- Metastatic disease. *See also under specific site, e.g., Lung(s); under specific tumor type, e.g., Osteosarcoma.*  
in bone, vs. osteopoikilosis, 1557
- Metatarsal base  
transfer of peroneus longus tendon to, for anterior tibial muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1365f, 1366p–1371p  
transfer of tibialis anterior tendon to, in poliomyelitis, 1364
- Metatarsal head  
avascular necrosis of, and Freiberg's infarction, 901  
first, osteochondritis dissecans of, and hallux rigidus, 1021f  
transfer of toe extensor to, for pes cavus, 991, 994, 995f, 996p–997p
- Metatarsal joint  
duplication of, with polydactyly of toes, 1022, 1022f  
fractures of, 2429–2430, 2430f  
fifth, 2430–2431, 2430f–2433f  
of foot, ossification of, 892f  
tendon transfers to, for correction of dorsal bunion, 1372–1373, 1379f, 1386f–1387f
- Metatarsal osteotomy  
for hallux valgus, 1016, 1017f, 1018  
for pes cavovarus, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1439f  
for pes cavus, 994–995, 998f–999f
- Metatarsocuneiform joint, shape of, and hallux valgus, 1013, 1013f–1014f
- Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint  
arthrodesis of, for hallux valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1156, 1164f  
first, fusion of, for hallux valgus, 1018f, 1018–1019  
for free bone graft, 511f
- Metatarsus adductus, 901–903, 902t, 902f–906f  
and developmental dysplasia of hip, 517, 517f

- Metatarsus adductus (*Continued*)  
 and intoeing, 65–66, 66f  
 clinical features of, 902t, 902–903, 903f  
 etiology of, 902  
 incidence of, 902  
 pathology of, 902  
 radiographic features of, 902  
 severity of, 901, 902f  
 terminology used in, 901–902  
 treatment of, 903, 904f–906f
- Metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1674f–1677f, 1677
- Methylene diphosphonate (MDP), 166–167
- Methylprednisolone, for spinal cord injury, 2106–2107
- Meyerding grade, in spondylolisthesis, 356, 358f
- Meyers and McKeever classification, of tibial spine fractures, 2354, 2355f
- MIC2 gene, in Ewing's sarcoma, 2033
- Micromelia, rhizomelic, in achondroplasia, 1510
- Microsurgery, 503–504, 505f–511f, 512  
 for free joint transfer, in radial clubhand, 511, 511f  
 for free motorized muscle transfer, 504, 507f  
 for free tissue transfer, 504, 505f–506f  
 for free toe transfer, 504, 508, 508f  
 for free vascularized bone transfer, 508, 509f–511f, 512  
 for replantation, 503–504  
 revascularization for, 504
- Midcarpus, closing wedge osteotomy of, in arthrogyriposis, 1655
- Midfoot  
 ischemic necrosis of, from correction of talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 953, 957f  
 osteotomy of, for pes cavus, 999, 1003  
 varus deformity of, in talipes equinovarus, 926
- Midfoot break, equinus deformity and, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1266f
- Midpalmar space, infections of, 478
- Midtarsal dome osteotomy, for pes cavus, 999, 1003
- Midhigh amputation, for osteosarcoma, 1982p–1991p
- Milch classification, of humeral fractures, lateral condylar, 2177, 2179f
- Milwaukee brace  
 for idiopathic scoliosis  
 adolescent, 229–230, 230f  
 infantile, 277  
 for postirradiation kyphosis, 342, 344f  
 for postural kyphosis, 324f  
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 328, 329f
- Mirror hand, 423–426, 425f  
 treatment of, 432
- Mitchell osteotomy, for hallux valgus, 1015–1016, 1016f
- Mitten cast(s), 384
- Möbius syndrome, 1756f  
 anesthesia in, 123t
- “Moccasin deformity,” in Proteus syndrome, 1668, 1669f
- Moire topography, in scoliosis, 226, 227f
- Moist heat, during acute phase of poliomyelitis, 1323–1324
- Monoplegia, definition of, 44
- Monostotic fibrous dysplasia, 1909
- Monteggia fracture(s) (*Continued*)  
 anatomic considerations in, 2218–2219  
 classification of, 2219  
 complications of, 2222–2225, 2224f
- Monteggia fracture(s) (*Continued*)  
 diagnosis of, 2219  
 mechanism of, 2219  
 radiographic features of, 2219, 2220f  
 treatment of, 2220–2222, 2221f–2223f
- Morel-Lavallee lesion, 2256, 2256f
- Moro reflex, 46–49, 51f, 1126  
 abnormalities of, 48–49
- Morphine sulfate, intravenous, 113, 113t
- Morquio syndrome, 1573t, 1577–1580, 1578f–1580f  
 clinical features of, 1577–1579  
 diagnosis of, 1577–1580, 1578f–1580f  
 genetic features of, 1577–1580, 1578f–1580f  
 orthopaedic management of, 1579–1580, 1579f–1580f  
 pathology of, 1577
- Morquio-Ullrich syndrome, anesthesia in, 123t
- Mose classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 687
- Moseley straight line graph(s), for prediction of remaining femoral/tibial growth, 1051–1053, 1056p–1057p, 1059f
- Motor and sensory neuropathy, hereditary, 1435–1456. *See also under specific type, e.g., Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease.*  
 classification of, 1436t
- Motor function  
 brain disorders and, 1121, 1122t  
 fine, assessment of, in cerebral palsy, 1126  
 in poliomyelitis, during convalescent phase, 1324–1325, 1325f
- Motor skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f  
 fine, 20t, 20–21  
 gross, 19–20, 20t
- MRI. *See* Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).
- MTP joint. *See* Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joint.
- Mucin clot(s), analysis of, 1813, 1814t
- Mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572–1581, 1573t, 1574f–1580f  
 and kyphosis, 346–347, 347f  
 anesthesia in, 122t–124t  
 classification of, 1573t  
 diagnosis of, 1572, 1574  
 radiographic features of, 1574  
 type I, 1573t. *See also* Hurler's syndrome.  
 type II, 1573t, 1576–1577  
 type III, 1573t, 1577  
 type I-S, 1573t  
 type IV, 1573t. *See also* Morquio syndrome.  
 type V, 1573t, 1580  
 type VI, 1573t, 1580–1581  
 and kyphosis, 347  
 anesthesia in, 123t
- Multidisciplinary collaboration  
 in treatment of myelomeningocele, 1260–1261  
 in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 467
- Multiple enchondromatosis, 1927–1929, 1928f–1929f
- Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia (MED), 1531–1533, 1532f–1534f  
 genetic features of, 1531  
 orthopaedic considerations in, 1533f–1534f, 1534  
 pathology of, 1531–1532  
 radiographic features of, 1532f–1533f, 1533–1534  
 vs. Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 689–690, 694f
- Multiple gestation, and incidence of cerebral palsy, 1123
- Multiple injury(ies), 2072–2074, 2073f, 2073t–2074t  
 assessment of, 2073–2074, 2073t–2074t  
 management of, ABCs of, 2072  
 response of children to, 2072
- Multiple pterygium syndrome, vs. arthrogyriposis, 1652
- Muscle  
 biopsy of  
 in Becker muscular dystrophy, 1478  
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1493  
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469  
 calcification of, in myositis ossificans, 1497, 1497f  
 fibrosis of, idiopathic, 1499  
 hemorrhage in, from hemophilia, 1882f, 1882–1883  
 treatment of, 1886  
 limb lengthening and, 1087, 1087f  
 metabolic disorders of, 1489–1491  
 pressure in, and compartment syndrome, 2074
- Muscle contraction(s)  
 during gait, 79t, 79–81, 80f  
 prolonged, in myotonic dystrophy, 1487, 1488f
- Muscle fiber(s), loss of, in muscular dystrophy, 1465, 1466f
- Muscle imbalance, and pes cavus, 984
- Muscle spasm  
 in poliomyelitis, during acute phase, 1323  
 with joint inflammation, 1811
- Muscle strain, back pain from, 98
- Muscle strength  
 assessment of, 44–46, 45t–48t  
 grading of, 45t  
 Lovett and Martin's system of, 45t  
 Texas Scottish Rite Hospital's system of, 45, 46t  
 kinetic, 44  
 manual tests of, 59–61  
 static, 44
- Muscle stretch reflex(es), 56
- Muscle transfer, free motorized, microsurgery for, 504, 507f
- Muscle weakness  
 assessment of, 44–46  
 clinical features of, 44  
 in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494  
 in muscular dystrophy  
 Duchenne, 1467  
 Emery-Dreifuss, 1479  
 facioscapulohumeral, 1480, 1480f  
 in myasthenia gravis, 1500  
 in poliomyelitis, 1322  
 during acute phase, 1323  
 during convalescent phase, assessment of, 1324
- Muscular atrophy, infantile, 1313t
- Muscular dystrophy, 1463–1484  
 Becker, 780f, 1477–1478  
 clinical features of, 1464t  
 biochemical features of, 1465–1466  
 classification of, 1463, 1465t  
 clinical features of, 1464t  
 congenital, 1481, 1484  
 definition of, 1463  
 Duchenne, 1467–1477, 1468f–1477f, 1472p–1475p  
 anesthesia in, 121t  
 clinical features of, 1464t, 1467, 1468f  
 diagnosis of, 1469  
 etiology of, 1463

- Muscular dystrophy (*Continued*)  
 medical problems with, 1469  
 physical examination in, 1468–1469, 1469f  
 treatment of, 1469–1477, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p, 1476f–1477f  
 gene therapy in, 1477  
 in upper extremities, 1477  
 lower limb surgery in, 1469–1470, 1470t, 1471f, 1472p–1475p  
 physical therapy in, 1469  
 spinal surgery in, 1470–1471, 1476f–1477f  
 vs. polymyositis, 1467t  
 electromyography in, 1467  
 Emery-Dreifuss, 1478–1479  
 clinical features of, 1464t  
 etiology of, 1463, 1465  
 facioscapulohumeral, 1480–1481, 1482p–1483p  
 clinical features of, 1464t, 1480f, 1480–1481  
 infantile, 1481  
 laboratory features of, 1481  
 treatment of, 808p–809p, 1481  
 historical aspects of, 1463, 1464f  
 limb-girdle, 1479–1480  
 clinical features of, 1464t  
 limping from, 88–89  
 myotonic  
 anesthesia in, 123t  
 etiology of, 1465  
 nerve conduction velocity in, 1467  
 pathology of, 1465, 1466f  
 progressive, differential diagnosis of, 1313t  
 scapuloperoneal, 1481  
 toe-walking in, 1135
- Musculoskeletal system, injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2256
- Musculoskeletal tumor(s)  
 benign, 1901–1948. *See also under specific type, e.g., Bone cyst(s).*  
 biopsy of, 1899t, 1899–1900  
 classification of, 1899t, 1900  
 diagnosis of, 1897–1899, 1898t  
 imaging studies in, 1898–1899  
 physical examination in, 1897  
 staging of, 1899, 1899t  
 treatment of, 1899t, 1900
- Mustard iliopsoas transfer, Sharrard  
 modification of, for gluteus medius paralysis, 1336, 1338p–1347p
- Mustard procedure, 1273–1274, 1274f–1275f
- Myasthenia congenita, anesthesia in, 123t
- Myasthenia gravis  
 clinical features of, 1502–1503  
 diagnosis of, 1503  
 differential diagnosis of, 1313t  
 etiology of, 1502  
 incidence of, 1502  
 treatment of, 1503
- Myasthenic syndrome(s), congenital, 1502
- Mycobacterial infection(s), of hand, 479
- Mycotic osteomyelitis, 1869–1870, 1870f
- Myelography, with computed tomography, in  
 lumbar disk herniation, 372f, 372–373
- Myelomeningocele  
 ambulation in, 1253, 1255  
 level of lesion and, 1256–1257  
 clinical features of, scope of, 1249  
 closure of sac in, 1257  
 embryology of, 1250, 1251f  
 etiology of, 1251
- Myelomeningocele (*Continued*)  
 foot and ankle in, 1262–1269, 1265f, 1266p–1267p, 1268f, 1270p–1271p  
 calcaneus deformity of, 1264–1265, 1265f, 1266p–1267p  
 equinus deformity of, 1263  
 passive manipulation of, 1263  
 rotational deformities of, 1269, 1272f  
 talipes equinovarus of, 1263–1264  
 valgus deformity of, 1265, 1268f, 1269, 1270p–1271p  
 vertical talus of, 1265  
 general health problems in, 1255–1259, 1258f  
 cognitive function and, 1255  
 diastematomyelia and, 1258  
 hydrocephalus and, 1257  
 hydromyelia and, 1258  
 of upper extremity, 1255  
 precocious puberty and, 1255  
 psychosocial, 1255–1256  
 tethered spinal cord and, 1258, 1258f  
 universal, 1255  
 urologic, 1258–1259  
 with lower lumbar level lesions, 1256–1257  
 with sacral level lesions, 1257  
 with thoracic level lesions, 1256  
 with upper lumbar level lesions, 1256  
 genetic factors in, 1251–1252  
 hip in, 1272–1277, 1274f–1277f  
 abduction/external rotation contractures of, 1272–1273  
 flexion deformity of, 1273  
 subluxation/dislocation of, 1273–1277, 1274f–1277f  
 external oblique muscle transfer for, 1274, 1276f  
 iliopsoas tendon transfer for, 1273–1274, 1274f–1275f  
 natural history of, 1273  
 pelvic osteotomy for, 1274, 1277f  
 varus osteotomy with tendon transfer for, 1274  
 incidence of, 1249–1250  
 knee in, 1269, 1272  
 long-term outcome in, 1253–1255  
 management of  
 fetal surgery in, 1257  
 multidisciplinary, 1260–1261  
 orthopaedic, 1259–1262. *See also under specific body part, e.g., Myelomeningocele, hip in.*  
 fractures and, 1262, 1263f  
 goals of, 1259  
 infection risk and, 1261  
 latex risk and, 1261  
 neonatal examination in, 1259–1260  
 periodic assessment in, 1260–1261  
 pressure sores and, 1261–1262, 1262f  
 orthoses in, 1290–1294, 1291f–1294f  
 ankle-foot, 1292, 1293f  
 for lower lumbar/sacral level lesions, 1292  
 for thoracic/upper lumbar level lesions, 1291–1292, 1292f  
 hip-knee-ankle-foot, 1293–1294, 1294f  
 knee-ankle-foot, 1292–1293, 1293f–1294f  
 principles of, 1290–1291  
 reciprocating gait, 1294–1295, 1295f  
 parapodiums in, 1295  
 principles of, 1253
- Myelomeningocele (*Continued*)  
 role of neurosurgeon in, 1257  
 skin care in, 1295–1296  
 standing frames in, 1291, 1292f, 1295  
 ventriculoperitoneal shunting in, 1257  
 vocational rehabilitation in, 1296  
 wheelchairs in, 1295  
 natural history of, 1253  
 outcome in, long-term, 1253–1255  
 pathology of, 1252f, 1252–1253, 1254f  
 spine in, 1278f–1279f, 1282p–1291p  
 general management of, 1281, 1289, 1289f  
 hemimyelodysplasia of, 1291f  
 hyperlordosis of, 1289  
 kyphosis of, 1277–1280, 1278f–1279f  
 and pressure sores, 1279, 1279f  
 lumbar kyphectomy for, 1280, 1282p–1287p  
 partial vertebrectomy for, 1279, 1279f  
 patterns of, 1277, 1278f  
 radiographic features of, 1278f–1279f  
 scoliosis of, 1278f, 1280–1281  
 spinal fusion for, 1281, 1288–1289  
 scope of deformity in, 1277, 1278f
- Myoelectric prostheses, 1800–1801
- Myoglobinuria, paroxysmal, idiopathic, 1492
- Myoneural level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Myophosphorylase, deficiency of, 1491–1492
- Myositis, suppurative, 1496
- Myositis ossificans, 1496–1498, 1497f  
 anesthesia in, 123t  
 classification of, 1497  
 clinical features of, 1497  
 differential diagnosis of, 1498  
 from elbow dislocation, 2193  
 from humeral fractures, supracondylar, 2168, 2175f  
 from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2168, 2175f  
 imaging studies in, 1497f, 1497–1498  
 in hemophilia, 1885  
 pathology of, 1497  
 treatment of, 1498  
 vs. solitary osteochondroma, 1920
- Myositis ossificans progressiva. *See* Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva.
- Myostatic contracture(s), 45
- Myotonia congenita, 1489, 1490t  
 anesthesia in, 123t
- Myotonia, Thomsen's, 1489, 1490t
- Myotonic dystrophy, 1487, 1488f, 1490t
- Myotonic muscular dystrophy  
 anesthesia in, 123t  
 etiology of, 1465
- Nail-patella syndrome, 1599f–1601f, 1599–1602
- Nash-Moe method, for measurement of  
 vertebral rotation, in scoliosis, 225, 227f
- Navicular  
 accessory, 895–899, 897f–898f  
 classification of, 895–896  
 clinical features of, 896  
 complications of, 897–899  
 imaging studies of, 896, 897f–899f  
 pathology of, 896  
 treatment of, 896  
 results of, 897  
 bipartite, 896, 898f  
 dorsal subluxation of, after correction of  
 talipes equinovarus, 942  
 mobility of, in talipes equinovarus, 927

- Navicular (*Continued*)  
 subluxation of, in vertical talus, 959, 961f, 965f
- Neck  
 extension of, in Moro's reflex, 50f  
 heterotopic ossification of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f
- Neck righting reflex, 54–55
- Neck-shaft angle  
 femoral, in developmental coxa vara, 767–768, 767f–768f, 770, 770f  
 of femur, in hip subluxation, with cerebral palsy, 1187, 1189f
- Neolimbus, development of, 520, 521f
- Neonatal history, in orthopaedic history, 24
- Neonate(s)  
 flexion contractures in, physiologic, 3, 5f, 36, 38f  
 hip instability in, and natural history of developmental dysplasia, 522–523  
 joint range of motion in, 28–29  
 new periosteal bone formation in, 131, 131f  
 osteosclerosis in, 131, 131f  
 screening examination of, 64
- Neoplastic disease  
 back pain from, 104–105, 104f–105f  
 limping from, 93, 93f
- Nephrocalcinosis, from phosphorus supplementation, for vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1694
- Nephropathy, nonhereditary multicentric osteolysis with, 1571
- Nerve(s)  
 fatty infiltration of, in macrodactyly, 451f, 452  
 injury to, from limb lengthening, 1088  
 palsy of, in hemophilia, 1883–1884
- Nerve conduction velocity  
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1437f  
 in muscular dystrophy, 1467
- Nerve root(s), peripheral, pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
- Nerve sheath tumor(s), of upper extremities, 503
- Nerve-stripping, for macrodactyly, 457, 457f
- Neural arch(es), and vertebral bodies, synchondrosis between, 130f
- Neural axis abnormality(ies)  
 in congenital spinal anomalies, 282  
 in idiopathic scoliosis  
 infantile, 277  
 juvenile, 280
- Neural canal, rotatory translation of, 298f
- Neural level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Neural tube defect(s). *See* Myelomeningocele.
- Neurapraxia  
 in brachial plexus palsy, 480  
 in hemophilia, treatment of, 1889  
 limb lengthening and, 1090
- Neuritis, interstitial, hypertrophic, 1445, 1447
- Neuroectodermal tumor(s), and postirradiation kyphosis, 341f
- Neurofibroma, of upper extremities, 502
- Neurofibromatosis, 1624–1631, 1624f–1631f, 1625t  
 and congenital tibial pseudarthrosis, 867–868, 1628, 1630f  
 and kyphosis, 300–301, 302f  
 and scoliosis, 299–302, 299f–305f  
 dystrophic, 299–301, 302f  
 treatment of, 300–302, 303f–305f  
 nondystrophic, 299, 300f–301f
- Neurofibromatosis (*Continued*)  
 anesthesia in, 125t  
 clinical features of, 196, 198, 198f  
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 145f  
 historical perspective on, 1624, 1624f  
 macrodactyly with. *See* Von Recklinghausen's disease.  
 radiographic features of, 199  
 type 1, 1624–1629, 1625t, 1626f–1631f  
 anesthesia in, 125t  
 clinical features of, 455f, 455–456, 1625–1628, 1626f–1628f  
 cognitive deficits in, 1628–1629  
 diagnosis of, 1625, 1625t  
 genetic basis of, 1625  
 malignant degeneration in, 1628  
 multisystem effects of, 1625  
 skeletal anomalies in, 1628, 1629f–1631f  
 type 2, 1629, 1631, 1631t
- Neurofibrosarcoma, malignant, 105
- Neurogenic torticollis, 191–193, 193f
- Neurologic assessment, 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f  
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1603–1604  
 in scoliosis, 223–224, 223f–224f  
 of back pain, 97  
 preoperative, 239  
 manual muscle testing in, 59–61  
 of back pain, 97  
 in scoliosis, 97  
 of developmental reflexes, 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f. *See also* Reflex(es).
- Neurologic disorder(s)  
 and kyphosis, in neurofibromatosis, 302  
 and scoliosis, 218  
 from instrumentation for scoliosis, 258  
 from Klippel-Feil syndrome, 176  
 in lumbar disk herniation, 371  
 in spinal dysraphism, 1302  
 limping from, 88–89
- Neuromuscular disorder(s), 1121–1247. *See also under specific disorder(s), e.g., Cerebral palsy.*  
 levels affected by, 1121, 1122t
- Neuromuscular unit(s), guiding, in poliomyelitis, 1322
- Neuropathic arthropathy, 1825–1826, 1826f–1827f
- Neurotmesis, in brachial plexus palsy, 480
- Neurulation defect(s), 1250
- Nevus (nevi), in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1671, 1671f
- Newington brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
- Niemann-Pick disease, 1583  
 anesthesia in, 123t
- Nievergelt-Pearlman syndrome, with tarsal coalition, 976, 976f
- Noack's syndrome, anesthesia in, 123t
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug(s) (NSAIDs)  
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820  
 postoperative, 112–113
- Noonan's syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- NPO requirement(s), before anesthesia, 110, 110t
- NSAID(s). *See* Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug(s) (NSAIDs).
- Nuclear imaging, 165–168, 166f–167f  
 advantages of, 167  
 principles of, 165–166  
 radiopharmaceuticals for, 165–167
- Nucleated cell count, in synovial fluid, 1853
- Nursemaid's elbow, 2206f, 2206–2207
- Nutritional rickets. *See* Rickets, nutritional.
- Ober's fasciotomy, for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1337f
- Ober's test, 40, 41f  
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
- Obesity, and adolescent tibia vara, 850–851, 852f
- Obturator nerve  
 dissection of, in hip disarticulation, 1972p–1973p  
 protection of, during hip adduction contracture release, 1180p–1181p
- Occipital-atlantal anomaly(ies), 206, 209
- Occipital-atlantal assimilation, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 184f–185f, 185
- Occipital-atlantal dislocation, 2091–2092, 2091f–2093f
- Occipital-atlantal instability  
 in Down syndrome, 1618, 1619f  
 nontraumatic, 209
- Occipitocervical arthrodesis  
 Dewar's technique of, 185, 186f, 187  
 for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 185–187, 186f
- Occiput-C5 fusion, for chondrodysplasia punctata, 197f
- Occupational therapy, for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820
- Ocular torticollis, 194–195
- Oculoauriculovertebral dysplasia, anesthesia in, 121t
- Odontoid  
 absence/hypoplasia of  
 in metatropic dwarfism, 1673, 1676f  
 in Morquio syndrome, 1578f, 1579, 1580f  
 and C2 body, synchondrosis between, 130–131, 132f  
 anomalies of, 209  
 dysplasia of, in Down syndrome, 1618  
 fractures of, 2092–2096
- Ogden classification, of proximal tibiofibular joint dislocation, 2359, 2360f
- Olecranon  
 fractures of, 2200, 2201f–2203f  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1731, 1731f  
 osteotomy of, for T-condylar fractures, 2202, 2204f
- Oligohydramnios, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 516, 516f
- Ollier's disease, 503, 1927–1929, 1928f–1929f  
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Omer classification, of radioulnar synostosis, 415
- Omohyoid muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2004p–2005p
- “On-top-plasty,” for congenital band syndrome, 465f
- Onycho-osteodysplasia, hereditary, 1599f–1601f, 1599–1602
- “Open-book” pelvic fracture(s), 2254f
- Opening wedge osteotomy  
 for angular deformities of leg, 1107, 1110f  
 for cubitus varus, from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2168, 2172f–2174f  
 for talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 948, 950, 950f  
 for tibial physal arrest, 2405, 2406f  
 metaphyseal, for angular deformities of leg, 1113–1114, 1115f

- Open-up wedge osteotomy, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis, 1359, 1360f
- Ophthalmoarthropathy, hereditary progressive, 1593  
vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1590
- Ophthalmologic disorder(s), in Hurler syndrome, 1575
- Opioid(s), 113–114, 113t–114t
- Opponens splint, long, for thumb, 396, 396f
- Optic glioma, in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1628
- Oral reflex(es), 55–56
- Orfit, for splints, 389, 389f
- Orofaciogingival syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- Orthopaedic examination, 25–56, 63–73. *See also* Examination.  
focused, 65–70, 65f–70f  
screening, 63–65, 64f
- Orthopaedic history, 23–24  
birth history in, 23–24  
chief complaint in, 23, 71  
family history in, 23  
of growth and development, 24
- Orthopaedic shoes, for pes planovalgus, 912
- Orthoroentgenography, in leg length inequality, 1043, 1045f
- Orthoses  
below-knee, plantar flexion-assist, 1326, 1326f  
for cerebral palsy, 1131–1132, 1132f–1133f  
for cervical kyphosis, 199  
for hemophilic arthropathy, 1887  
for infantile tibia vara, 845–847, 847f  
for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f  
for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 694–696, 695f–698f  
for lumbar disk herniation, 373  
for myelomeningocele, 1291–1295, 1292f–1295f. *See also* Myelomeningocele, management of, orthoses in.  
for pes planovalgus, 912  
for poliomyelitis, 1326f, 1326–1327  
for scoliosis, idiopathic, 229–232, 230f–233f  
thoracolumbar-sacral, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 328  
UCBL  
for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f  
for tarsal coalition, 980
- Ortolani's test, 63–64, 64f  
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 525, 525f
- Os acromionale, with scapular fractures, 2123
- Os odontoidium, 206, 207f
- Os trigonum, 891–894, 895f
- Osgood-Schlatter disease, 812–813, 814f  
and tibial tuberosity fractures, 2343
- Ossification  
accessory centers of, 894f  
in ankle, 2394–2395, 2399f  
after limb lengthening, 1086f, 1086–1087  
enchondral, failure of, and achondroplasia, 1510  
heterotopic, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1635f–1636f  
in carpal bone, in Larsen's syndrome, 1604, 1606f  
secondary centers of  
in elbow, 2139, 2139f  
in lower extremity epiphysis, age at appearance of, 8f  
in upper extremity epiphysis, age at appearance of, 6f
- Ossification center(s), in cervical spine, 2087, 2088f
- Ossifying fibroma. *See* Campanacci's disease.
- Osteoarthritis  
after hip dislocation, 2282  
in multiple epiphyseal dysplasia, 1532f, 1534  
in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1529  
tarda, 1530, 1532f  
of hip, femoral anteversion and, 784  
scoliosis and, in adults, 216
- Osteoblastoma, 1936f–1937f, 1936–1938  
back pain in, 104
- Osteochondral fracture(s), in patellar dislocation, 2352–2353
- Osteochondritis, in femoral head, after treatment of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 701, 704f
- Osteochondritis dissecans, 789–793, 790f–792f, 792t  
classification of, 790, 792t  
clinical features of, 790  
diagnosis of, 790–791, 790f–791f  
etiology of, 789  
hereditary, 789  
limping from, 91  
natural history of, 790  
of capitellum, 2207–2208, 2208f  
of first metatarsal head, and hallux rigidus, 1021f  
of medial femoral condyle, 791f  
pathology of, 790  
treatment of, 791–793, 792f, 792t  
arthroscopic, 791, 792f, 792t  
nonoperative, 791  
spongialization in, 793
- Osteochondrodysplasia, classification of, 1507t–1508t
- Osteochondroma  
in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1922f, 1922–1923  
excision of, 1924, 1925f  
of spinal canal, computed tomography in, 148f  
of tibial metaphysis, angular deformity from, 1104f  
solitary, 1917–1920, 1919f, 1921t  
clinical features of, 1919  
differential diagnosis of, 1920  
etiology of, 1917  
pathology of, 1917–1919  
radiographic features of, 1919f, 1919–1920  
sarcomatous change in, 1920, 1921t  
treatment of, 1920  
treatment of, below-knee amputation in, 1996p–1999p
- Osteochondromatosis, of upper extremities, 503
- Osteochondrosis, 899–901, 899f–901f  
of elbow, 2207–2208, 2208f
- Osteoclasts  
closed, for long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta  
with percutaneous intramedullary fixation, 1732  
without internal fixation, 1731–1732  
percutaneous, for malreduced supracondylar humeral fractures, 2162–2163, 2164f
- Osteocyte(s), abundance of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1722, 1723f
- Osteodystrophy, renal. *See* Renal osteodystrophy.
- Osteofibrous dysplasia, of tibia and fibula, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f. *See also* Campanacci's disease.
- Osteogenesis imperfecta, 1717–1740  
anesthesia in, 124t, 1733  
basilar impression in, 1739–1740  
classification of, 1718–1720, 1720t–1721t, 1722f  
clinical features of, 1723–1725, 1725f  
differential diagnosis of, 1727–1729  
hyperplastic callus in, 1726–1727, 1728f  
incidence of, 1722  
laboratory studies in, 1727  
long bone deformity in, 1729f–1737f, 1731–1738  
closed osteoclasts with percutaneous intramedullary fixation for, 1732  
closed osteoclasts without internal fixation for, 1731–1732  
intramedullary (Bailey-Dubow) rod for, 1733–1738, 1734f–1737f  
open osteotomy with intramedullary fixation for, 1732f, 1732–1733  
long bone fractures in, 1730–1731, 1731f  
pathology of, 1722–1723, 1723f–1724f  
pathophysiology of, 1718, 1719f  
prenatal diagnosis of, 1730  
prognosis in, 1729–1730  
radiographic features of, 1725–1726, 1726f–1728f  
rehabilitation in, 1730  
spinal deformity in, 1738–1739, 1739f  
treatment of, 1729  
tumors in, 1726–1727
- Osteoid osteoma, 104, 104f, 1933f, 1933–1936, 1935f  
clinical features of, 1934  
differential diagnosis of, 1934  
limping from, 93, 93f  
natural history of, 1934  
pathology of, 1933, 1933f  
radiographic features of, 1934, 1935f  
treatment of, 1934–1936
- Osteoid tissue, uncalcified  
in nutritional rickets, 1686, 1686f  
in renal osteodystrophy, 1696f
- Osteolysis, 1570–1572, 1571f–1572f  
differential diagnosis of, 1571  
Gorham's, 1570–1571, 1571f  
idiopathic, 1572f  
multicentric  
hereditary  
with dominant transmission, 1570, 1572f  
with recessive inheritance, 1570  
nonhereditary, with nephropathy, 1571  
treatment of, 1571–1572
- Osteoma, osteoid. *See* Osteoid osteoma.
- Osteomyelitis  
acute hematogenous, 1841–1859  
clinical features of, 1845–1846  
complications of, 1859, 1860f  
differential diagnosis of, 1850–1852  
epidemiology of, 1841  
etiology of, 1841  
imaging studies in, 1846–1848, 1847f–1852f  
computed tomography in, 1847, 1850f  
magnetic resonance, 1848, 1851f  
radiography in, 1846, 1847f–1849f  
radionuclide scintigraphy in, 1847  
ultrasonography, 1848, 1852f  
in infants, 1846  
laboratory studies in, 1846  
pathogens in, 1844t, 1844–1845



- Osteomyelitis (*Continued*)  
 pathophysiology of, 1841–1843, 1843f–1844f  
 progression to chronic form, 1849f  
 treatment of, 1852–1853, 1858–1859  
   antibiotics in, 1858–1859  
   aspiration in, 1852–1853  
   surgical, 1858  
 brucellar, 1869  
 chronic, 1859–1860  
   recurrent multifocal, 1864  
 definition of, 1841  
 diagnostic criteria for, 1842t  
 from congenital insensitivity to pain, 1448  
 from femoral shaft fractures, 2319  
 fungal, 1869–1870, 1870f  
 historical aspects of, 1841  
 in Gaucher's disease, 1645  
 in sickle cell disease, 1863–1864, 1893  
 limping from, 87  
 of hand, 479  
 subacute, 1860–1862, 1861f–1862f  
 tuberculous, 1865–1868, 1866f–1867f  
   clinical features of, 1865, 1866f  
   orthopaedic management of, 1867–1868  
   radiographic features of, 1865, 1866f  
   treatment of, 1866–1867, 1867f  
 vertebral  
   and torticollis, 193–194  
   back pain in, 103  
   vs. diskitis, 87–88  
 viral, 1870–1871  
 vs. acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824  
 vs. hemarthrosis, 1880  
 vs. scurvy, 1707  
 vs. suppurative myositis, 1496  
 Osteonaviclar ligament, plantar, dissection of, in correction of vertical talus, 970p–971p  
 Osteonecrosis, of proximal femur, from osteomyelitis, 1859, 1860f  
 Osteopathia striata, 1556, 1556f  
 Osteoperiosteal flap, for spinal fusion, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333  
 Osteopetrosis, 1550–1554, 1551f–1553f  
   benign, 1550  
   classification of, 1550  
   complications of, 1552–1553  
   differential diagnosis of, 1552, 1564t  
   genetic features of, 1550  
   laboratory features of, 1552  
   malignant, 1550  
   orthopaedic management of, 1553–1554  
   pathology of, 1550, 1551f  
   prenatal diagnosis of, 1552  
   radiographic features of, 1551–1552, 1551f–1552f  
   treatment of, 1553  
   with renal tubular acidosis, 1551  
 Osteoplastic laminectomy, 339  
 Osteopoikilosis, 1557, 1557f  
 Osteoporosis, juvenile, idiopathic, 1715–1717, 1716f, 1716t  
   back pain in, 102  
   vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728  
 Osteosarcoma, 1955–2040  
   back pain from, 105  
   biopsy of, 1960–1961  
   clinical features of, 1957, 1958f  
   common anatomic sites of, 1955  
   diagnosis of  
     computed tomography in, 147f  
     magnetic resonance imaging in, 156f  
   differential diagnosis of, 1959  
   imaging studies in, 1957, 1958f–1962f, 1959  
   in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1726–1727  
   juxtacortical, 1955  
   laboratory studies in, 1959  
   metastatic, 2029–2030  
   of femur, 1958, 1958f–1959f, 1961p–1962p  
   pathology of, 1955–1957, 1956f  
   staging of, 1957, 1959–1960  
   telangiectatic, 1955  
   treatment of, 1962–1963, 1963f, 1964p–2026p, 2027f–2031f  
     above-knee amputation in, ischial-bearing, 1982p–1991p  
     amputation through arm in, 2018p–2021p  
     Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy in, 1964p–1971p  
     chemotherapy in, 1962–1963  
     choice of procedure in, 1963, 1963f  
     elbow disarticulation in, 2022p–2025p  
     forequarter amputation with posterior approach (Littlewood technique) in, 2000p–2013p  
     hip disarticulation in, 1972p–1981p  
     knee disarticulation in, 1992p–1995p  
     limb salvage in, 1963, 2026–2029, 2028f–2030f  
     rotationplasty in, 2026, 2027f  
     shoulder disarticulation in, 2014p–2017p  
 Osteosclerosis  
   in pyknodysostosis, 1566f, 1566–1567  
   of long bones, in melorheostosis, 1559f, 1560  
   of newborn, 131, 131f  
 Osteosynthesis, for intertrochanteric double osteotomy, 612p–613p  
 Osteotomy. *See under specific type, e.g., Pelvic osteotomy.*  
 Otoform, for total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f  
 Otopalatodigital syndrome, 1666, 1667f  
 Outlet view, of pelvic fractures, 2257, 2258f  
 Outtoeing  
   from cerebral palsy, 1128f  
   from tibial torsion, 866  
 Oval-8 ring splint, 393, 394f  
 Ovary(ies), intra-abdominal, 137f  
 Overuse injury(ies)  
   limping from, 92  
   of distal radial physis, 2238f, 2241  
 Oxford bone age score, modified, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, and prediction of contralateral slip, 747  
 Oxygen consumption, during gait analysis, 1129–1130  
 Pain  
   assessment of, 112, 112f, 112t  
   back. *See* Back pain.  
   congenital insensitivity to, 1448, 1449t, 1450f–1452f  
   pathologic fractures in, 1826f  
   in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 670  
 Pain management. *See also* Analgesia.  
   acute, 112f, 112–114, 112t–114t  
   after scoliosis surgery, 241  
 Paley classification, of short femur, 1775f  
 Palmar dog-ear, from macrodactyly surgery, 457, 458f  
 Palmar grasp reflex, 46, 50f  
 Palmar incision, for syndactyly, 437–438, 438f–439f  
 Pamidronate, for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1729  
 Pancytopenia syndrome, Fanconi's, 1752  
 Panner's disease, 2207  
 Pannus, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1816, 1816f  
 Pantalar arthrodesis, with ankle fusion, in poliomyelitis, 1388–1389, 1394–1395  
 Papillomavirus infection(s), of hand, 479  
 Parachute reaction, 54, 55f  
 Paralysis  
   definition of, 44  
   in poliomyelitis, development of, 1323  
   periodic, 1489–1491  
   familial, anesthesia in, 121t  
 Paralytic disorder(s), genu recurvatum in, 825  
 Paramyotonia congenita, differential diagnosis of, 1490t  
 Paraparesis, spastic, hereditary, 1243–1244  
 Paraplegia  
   definition of, 44  
   in tuberculous spondylitis, 1834–1835  
   Pott's, 1829  
 Parapodium, 1505  
 Paraxial limb deficiency(ies), 1747f, 1747–1748  
 Parent(s)  
   communication with, during physical examination, 72–73  
   education of  
     about hemarthrosis, 1886  
     about rheumatoid arthritis, 468, 468f  
     grieving by, and timing of surgical procedures on hand, 381  
 Paresis, definition of, 44  
 Paronychia, 476f, 476–477  
 Paroxysmal myoglobinuria, idiopathic, 1492  
 Paroxysmal torticollis of infancy, 193  
 Pars interarticularis  
   defects of, in spondylolisthesis, 354, 356f–357f  
   repair of, in spondylolysis, 359, 359f–360f  
   stress fracture of  
     and isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f  
     nuclear imaging in, 166f  
 Patella  
   arterial supply to, 2336, 2336f  
   bipartite, 811  
   dislocation of, 2351f, 2351–2353, 2353f  
   anatomic considerations in, 2351, 2351f  
   chronic, 810  
   classification of, 2351  
   complications of, 2353, 2353f  
   congenital, 811–812, 813f  
   diagnosis of, 2352  
   habitual, 810  
   in idiopathic fibrosis of quadriceps muscle, 1499  
   mechanism of, 2351–2352  
   recurrent, 793–799, 794f–799f, 800p–809p, 2353  
   clinical features of, 794  
   diagnosis of, 794–797, 795f  
     computed tomography in, 797  
     radiography in, 794–797, 795f–799f  
   etiology of, 793–794, 794f  
   incidence of, 793  
   treatment of, 797–799, 800p–809p  
     Dewar-Galeazzi procedure in, 797, 800p–805p  
     quadricepsplasty in, 806p–809p, 808  
     realignment procedures in, 798–799  
     results of, 799  
     semitenodesis in, 797, 800p–805p

- Patella (*Continued*)  
 treatment of, 2352–2353  
 excessive lateral pressure syndrome of, 810  
 fractures of, 2334–2341, 2336f–2341f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2336, 2336f  
 classification of, 2336–2337  
 complications of, 2341  
 diagnosis of, 2337–2338, 2337f–2338f  
 mechanism of, 2337  
 sleeve, 2337–2341, 2339f  
 treatment of, 2338–2341, 2339f–2341f  
 lateral tethering of, and recurrent dislocation, 793–794  
 position of, measurement of, 798f  
 recurrent subluxation of, 799, 810  
 clinical features of, 799  
 diagnosis of, 799  
 treatment of, 799, 810
- Patella alta, diagnosis of, radiography in, 796–797, 798f
- Patellar pain syndrome, 810
- Patellofemoral angle, measurement of, in patellar dislocation, 796, 798f
- Patellofemoral joint, instability of, 793–799, 794f–799f, 800p–809p  
 and recurrent dislocation, 793–799, 794f–799f, 800p–809p. *See also* Patella, dislocation of, recurrent.  
 in Down syndrome, 1623  
 in nail-patella syndrome, 1600, 1600f
- Patellofemoral ligament, medial, anatomy of, 2351, 2351f
- Pathologic fracture(s)  
 femoral, 2302, 2303f  
 in congenital insensitivity to pain, 1826f  
 in eosinophilic granuloma, 1941f  
 in fibrous dysplasia, 1913, 1916f  
 in Gaucher's disease, 1645  
 in hemophilia, 1884  
 in osteopetrosis, 1552  
 with bone cyst, 1903
- Patient education, about rheumatoid arthritis, 468, 468f
- Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA), 113–114, 114t  
 after scoliosis surgery, 241
- Pattern-bottom brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 658f
- Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis, limping from, 88
- Pauciarticular rheumatoid arthritis, 1816f, 1816–1817, 1817t
- Pauwels' angle, in hip fractures, 2296, 2299f
- Pauwels' intertrochanteric Y-osteotomy, for developmental coxa vara, 773, 774f, 775, 776p–779p
- Pavlik disease, 537
- Pavlik harness  
 effectiveness of, ultrasonography for demonstration of, 530, 530f–531f  
 for developmental dysplasia of hip  
 complications of, 537  
 in neonate, 534–536, 535t, 535f–537f  
 application of, 535, 535f  
 inadequate flexion with, 535, 536f  
 indications for, 534–535, 535t  
 monitoring of, 535, 536f–537f  
 in young child, 536–537, 538f  
 results of, 536–537  
 for femoral shaft fractures, in infant 0 to 6 months, 2304, 2305f  
 for hip/knee dislocation, in Larsen's syndrome, 1607, 1608f
- PCA. *See* Patient-controlled analgesia (PCA).
- PCL. *See* Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL).
- PCR (polymerase chain reaction), in osteomyelitis, 1844
- Peak height velocity (PHV), and curve progression in scoliosis, 215f, 215–216
- Pectineus muscle, dissection of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 552p–555p
- Pectoralis major muscle  
 clavicular head of, and shoulder motion, 1395  
 dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2012p–2013p
- Pectoralis major muscle transfer  
 bipolar, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1654–1655, 1660f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1418, 1420p–1423p  
 unipolar, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
- Pectoralis minor muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2012p–2013p
- Pectoralis minor muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418
- Pectoralis minor tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1408f
- Pectoroaxillary incision, for forequarter amputation, 2000p–2001p
- Pectus excavatum, in Marfan's syndrome, 1586f, 1587
- Pediatric trauma score, 2071, 2072t
- Pedicle hook(s), for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p–247p, 252p–253p
- Pedicle screw(s), for spinal fusion, in idiopathic scoliosis, 237f
- Pelvic obliquity  
 and gait, 77–78, 78f  
 in cerebral palsy, 1225, 1225f–1226f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1395
- Pelvic osteotomy  
 Chiari, for hip arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1770, 1773f–1774f  
 for acetabular repositioning, 596–632, 618t, 621f, 622p–629p, 630f–633f, 634p–641p  
 Ganz, 633, 642, 643f  
 Pemberton, 596–597, 618, 622p–630p  
 Steel, 632, 642f  
 Tonnis, 632–633  
 for hip subluxation/dislocation  
 in cerebral palsy, 1196–1199, 1197f–1198f, 1200p–1201p, 1202f, 1204p–1207p, 1208f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1274, 1277f
- Pelvic tilt, and gait, 77, 77t, 78f
- Pelvis  
 anatomy of, 2251–2252, 2251f–2253f  
 deformity of, in poliomyelitis, 1331  
 fractures of, 2251–2271  
 anatomic considerations in, 2251–2252, 2251f–2253f  
 associated injuries in, 2255–2256  
 classification of, 2252, 2253f–2255f, 2254–2255  
 diagnosis of, 2256f, 2256–2257  
 computed tomography in, 2258  
 mechanism of, 2255  
 radiographic features of, 2257–2258, 2257f–2259f
- Pelvis (*Continued*)  
 treatment of, 2258–2264, 2259f–2265f, 2264–2271, 2266f–2272f  
 avulsion type, 2259, 2259f–2260f, 2260  
 external fixation in, 2264–2266, 2266f  
 iliac wing, 2261, 2261f  
 internal fixation of sacroiliac joint in, 2267–2268, 2268f–2269f  
 open reduction/internal fixation of symphysis pubis in, 2266–2267, 2267f  
 pelvic ring, 2261, 2262f  
 pelvic ring disruption, 2263–2264, 2263f–2265f  
 straddle, 2263, 2263f  
 rotation of, and gait, 77t
- Pemberton osteotomy, 596–597, 618, 620f, 622p–630p  
 bone grafts for, 628p–629p  
 complications of, 596, 618  
 contraindications to, 596  
 dissection in, 622p–625p  
 indications for, 596  
 positioning for, 622p–623p  
 postoperative care in, 628p  
 protection of sciatic nerve in, 624p–625p  
 results of, 620f
- Percutaneous epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1062, 1072f
- Perdriole torsionometer, 225, 226f
- Perichondral ring complex, and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 715
- Periosteal bone, formation of, in Caffey's disease, 1563f, 1564
- Periosteal elevator(s), Cobb, for Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 250p–251p
- Periosteal sleeve, in stabilization of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2145, 2148f
- Periosteal stripping, for limb lengthening, in leg length inequality, 1078
- Periosteum, osteosarcoma in, 1955, 1956f
- Peripheral nerve(s)  
 injury to, from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2165  
 limb lengthening and, 1087
- Peripheral nerve root(s), pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252
- Peripheral neuropathy, 1435–1456. *See also under specific type, e.g.,* Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease.
- Peripheral reflex(es), 56
- Periventricular leukomalacia, in cerebral palsy, 1124
- Peroneal muscle  
 defect of, and talipes equinovarus, 923  
 paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1362–1364, 1364f, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
- Peroneal nerve  
 common, protection of, in epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1068p–1069p  
 dissection of, in below-knee amputation, 1996p–1997p  
 injury to, from distal epiphyseal femoral fractures, 2332  
 palsy of, 1455–1456
- Peroneal spastic flatfoot. *See* Tarsal coalition.
- Peroneal tendon, lengthening of, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1152
- Peroneus longus tendon, transfer of  
 to base of second metatarsal, for anterior tibial muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1365f, 1368p–1371p  
 to peroneus brevis tendon, for pes cavus, 991

- Peroneus muscle, contractures of, in vertical talus, 964f
- Personal-social skill(s), developmental milestones in, 4f
- Pes calcaneus, limitation of ankle motion in, bone blocks for, 1395
- Pes cavovarus, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436, 1438f–1442f, 1440
- Pes cavus, 984–1011, 984f–990f, 992p–993p, 994f–995f, 996p–997p, 998f, 1000p–1001p, 1002f–1003f, 1004p–1009p  
clinical features of, 985–988, 985f–989f  
diagnosis of  
  block test in, 986, 988f  
  neurologic examination in, 986–987  
etiology of, 984f, 984–985  
in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 995f, 998f, 1002f  
radiographic features of, 988–989, 989f–990f  
treatment of, 989–1011, 992p–1009p, 994f–1011f  
  Achilles tendon lengthening in, 991, 995f  
  calcaneal osteotomy in, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f–1003f  
  dorsal wedge osteotomy in, 999, 1004p–1005p  
  Dwyer closing wedge osteotomy in, 995, 999, 1000p–1001p, 1002f  
  factors affecting, 989–990  
  Japas V tarsal osteotomy in, 999, 1006p–1009p  
  metatarsal osteotomy in, 994–995, 998f–999f  
  midfoot osteotomy in, 999, 1003  
  midtarsal dome osteotomy in, 999, 1003  
  nonoperative, 989  
  soft tissue, 990–994, 992p–997p, 994f–995f  
  triple arthrodesis in, 1003, 1010–1011, 1010f–1011f
- Pes planovalgus, 67, 67f, 908–917, 908f–920f  
clinical features of, 909–912, 911f  
definition of, 908  
diagnosis of  
  neurologic assessment in, 912  
  radiography in, 908, 910f  
differential diagnosis of, 908–909  
incidence of, 908  
Meary's angle in, 908, 910f  
natural history of, 912  
severity of, 908, 909f  
surgical management of, 914–917, 915f–920f  
treatment of, 912–914, 913f–914f  
vs. vertical talus, 961
- Pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1150f–1151f, 1150–1153, 1154p–1157p, 1164f–1166f  
calcaneal osteotomy for, 1153  
clinical features of, 1150, 1150f  
peroneal tendon lengthening for, 1152  
radiographic features of, 1150–1151, 1150f–1151f  
subtalar arthrodesis for, 1152  
triple arthrodesis for, 1165f
- Pes varus  
  in poliomyelitis, triple arthrodesis for, wedge resection in, 1379, 1389f  
  paralytic, in poliomyelitis, 1364f
- Petrie cast  
  after Salter innominate osteotomy, 640p  
  for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f, 695
- Phalanges. *See* Finger(s); Toe(s).
- Phantom limb pain, 1796
- Phemister technique, of epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1058–1063, 1062f, 1064p–1071p, 1072f
- Philippon's reflex, 51, 53f
- Phosphor plate(s), for computed radiography, 134
- Phosphorus, for vitamin D-resistant rickets, 1693–1694
- PHV (peak height velocity), and curve progression in scoliosis, 215f, 215–216
- Physcal arrest. *See* Growth arrest.
- Physcal bar, resection of, 2071, 2071f
- Physcal plate, abnormal growth of, in solitary osteochondroma, 1917
- Physical examination. *See* Examination.
- Physical therapy. *See also* Rehabilitation.  
  for cerebral palsy, 1130–1131  
  in upper extremity, 1211  
  for Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469  
  for hemophilic arthropathy, 1887  
  for poliomyelitis  
    after tendon transfer, 1328–1329  
    during chronic phase, 1325–1326  
    during convalescent phase, 1324  
  for recurrent patellar subluxation, 799  
  for rheumatoid arthritis, 468–469, 1820  
  for scoliosis, idiopathic, 232
- Physiolysis, in renal osteodystrophy, 1699, 1700f
- Physis (physes). *See also under individual bone.*  
  anatomy of, 2062–2063, 2063f  
  blood supply to, 2063, 2063f  
  distal, and growth of upper extremity long bones, 10f  
  distraction of, for limb lengthening, 1082–1083  
  femoral, changes in, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 678–679, 680f  
  injuries to, 2062–2072, 2064f–2066f, 2068t  
  and Harris growth arrest lines, 2063–2064, 2064f  
  classification of, 2064–2065, 2064f–2065f  
  complications of, 2066–2067, 2066f–2070f, 2070  
  treatment of, 2065  
  of ankle, premature closure of, after fractures, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f  
  of long bones, yearly growth of, 2070t  
  proximal, and growth of upper extremity long bones, 10f  
  transplantation of, for limb lengthening, 1078  
  zones of, 1047, 1048f
- Phytanic acid, serum, in Refsum's disease, 1447–1448
- Pierre Robin syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- Pigmented nevi, in Proteus syndrome, 1666, 1668
- Pigmented villonodular synovitis, 1944–1946, 1946f–1947f
- Pin site(s), infection of, limb lengthening and, 1090
- PIP joint. *See* Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint.
- Pituitary dwarfism, 1711–1712
- PLACE scale, 112t
- Placing reaction, 49, 52f
- Plagiocephaly, in idiopathic scoliosis, infantile, 276, 276f
- Plantar closing wedge osteotomy, for dorsal bunion, 944, 945f
- Plantar flexion, muscles producing, 1361
- Plantar flexion deformity, of forefoot, in pes cavus, 985, 985f
- Plantar flexion-assist below-knee orthosis, 1326, 1326f
- Plantar grasp reflex, 46, 50f
- Plantar osteonaviclar ligament, dissection of, in correction of vertical talus, 970–971p
- Plantar release, for pes cavus, 990–991, 992p–993p, 994f–995f
- Plastic deformation, 2059, 2060f
- Plastizote shoe insert(s), for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f
- Platelet(s), calmodulin in, and scoliosis, 218
- Platyspondyly  
  in pseudoachondroplasia, 1525, 1525f  
  in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1528f  
  tarda, 1530, 1530f
- Plexiform neurofibroma(s), 1625, 1627f–1628f
- Plica syndrome, 810–811
- Plumb line, in diagnosis of scoliosis, 222, 222f
- PMMA (polymethylmethacrylate) bead(s), for wound care, 2383
- PNET(s) (primitive neuroectodermal tumors), 2030f–2037f, 2030–2038, 2032t. *See also* Ewing's sarcoma.
- Poisoning, lead, metaphyseal bands in, 132f
- Poland's syndrome, 1752, 1756f
- sybrachydactyly in, 1783, 1784f
- Poliomyelitis, 1321–1427  
  elbow in, 1408–1419, 1409f, 1410p–1426p  
  latissimus dorsi muscle transfer in, 1419, 1426f–1427f  
  pectoralis major muscle transfer in, 1418, 1420p–1423p  
  pectoralis minor muscle transfer in, 1418  
  Steindler flexorplasty of, 1408–1409, 1409f, 1410p–1417p  
  sternocleidomastoid muscle transfer in, 1418–1419, 1424f  
  triceps brachii anterior transfer in, 1419, 1425f  
  triceps brachii paralysis in, 1419  
  etiology of, 1321
- foot and ankle in, 1361–1373, 1364f–1365f, 1366p–1385p, 1372f–1387f  
  anterior tibial muscle paralysis in, 1365, 1365f, 1366p–1371p  
  arthrodesis of, 1373–1395, 1388f–1394f, 1390p–1393p  
    distraction-compression bone graft, 80p–85p, 1395  
    extra-articular subtalar, 1388, 1396p–1399p  
    pantalar, with ankle fusion, 1388–1389, 1394–1395  
    triple, 1373–1387, 1388f–1389f, 1390p–1393p  
  calcaneus deformity of, operative procedure for, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f  
  equinovagis deformity of, operative procedure for, 1364, 1365f  
  equinovarus deformity of, operative procedure for, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p  
  extensor digitorum longus paralysis in, 1363–1364  
  extensor hallucis longus paralysis in, 1363–1364  
  peroneal muscle paralysis in, 1362–1364, 1364f, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p  
  tendon transfers for, 1362t–1363t

- Poliomyelitis (Continued)**  
 toe extensor muscle paralysis in, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p  
 triceps surae muscle paralysis in, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1378f–1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f  
 forearm in, 1424–1427  
 hip in, 1329–1351  
   gluteus maximus paralysis in, 1336–1337, 1348–1349, 1348f–1349f  
     Barr erector spinae transfer for, 1336–1337, 1348, 1348f  
     Hogshead fascia lata transfer to lumbodorsal fascia for, 1349, 1349f  
     motor evaluation in, 1336  
   gluteus medius paralysis in, 1336, 1338p–1347p  
 iliotibial band contractures in, 1329–1331, 1330f, 1332p–1335p, 1336, 1337f  
 anatomic considerations in, 1330, 1330f and external tibial torsion, 1330–1331 and flexion/valgus deformity of knee, 1330 and lumbar lordosis, 1331 and pelvic deformity, 1331 and pes varus, 1331 flexion, abduction and external rotation, 1330 treatment of, 1331, 1332p–1335p, 1337f paralytic dislocation of, 1349–1351, 1352p–1355p arthrodesis in, 1350–1351, 1356f varization osteotomy in, 1349–1350, 1352p–1355p  
 knee in, 1351–1361, 1356f–1361f flail, 1360–1361, 1361f flexion contractures of, 1358, 1358f genu recurvatum in, 1358–1360, 1359f–1360f quadriceps femoris paralysis in, 1351, 1356f–1357f, 1356–1358 management of, 1322–1329, 1325f–1326f during chronic phase, 1325–1329, 1326f orthoses in, 1326f, 1326–1327 physical therapy in, 1325–1326 during convalescent phase, 1324–1325, 1325f in acute phase, 1322–1324 surgical, principles of, 1327–1329 paralysis in, development of, 1323 pathology of, 1322 prediction of remaining growth in, 1049, 1049t prognosis in, 1322 shoulder in, 1395, 1406f, 1406–1408, 1407f–1409f arthrodesis of, 1407–1408 classification of muscles and, 1395, 1406–1408, 1407f–1409f tendon transfers for, 1406–1407, 1406t, 1406f–1408f trunk in, 1395 vaccine-associated, 1321  
**Polyarticular rheumatoid arthritis**, 1817, 1817f–1818f  
**Polydactyly**, 421–432, 422f–433f, 423t central classification of, 423, 424f–425f clinical features of, 423 complications of, 432 treatment of, 431–432 classification of, 422f, 422–423, 423t etiology of, 421  
**Polydactyly (Continued)**  
 historical perspective on, 421 imaging studies of, 426 in chondroectodermal dysplasia, 1679, 1679f–1680f incidence of, 422 of toes, 1021–1023, 1022f with hallux varus, 1019, 1019f pathology of, 421–422 radial, 437–448 classification of, 422f, 422–423, 423t complications of, 432, 433f conditions associated with, 423 treatment of, 426, 426f–431f, 430–431 in Wassel type I and I thumbs, 426, 426f–427f in Wassel type III thumbs, 426 in Wassel type IV thumbs, 426, 428f–431f, 430–431 in Wassel type V and VI thumbs, 431  
 ulnar classification of, 423, 425f complications of, 432 treatment of, 432, 432f  
**Polyflex**, for splints, 388f, 389  
**Polymerase chain reaction (PCR)**, in osteomyelitis, 1844  
**Polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA) bead(s)**, for wound care, 2383  
**Polymyositis**  
 differential diagnosis of, 1313t vs. Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467t  
**Polyneuritis**  
 acute infective, 1313t idiopathic, anesthesia in, 122t  
**Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia**, 1909, 1915f  
**Polypropylene ankle-foot orthoses**, for myelomeningocele, 1500, 1501f  
**Polyradiculoneuritis**, acute, 1454–1455  
**Polysyndactyly**, preaxial, 1024, 1024f  
**“Popcorn” calcification**, of long bones, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1726f  
**Popliteal artery**  
 dissection of, in knee disarticulation, 1994p–1995p injury to from distal epiphyseal femoral fractures, 2332, 2333f from proximal tibial physal fractures, 2350–2351  
**Popliteal cyst(s)**, 828f–831f, 829–831, 832p–833p clinical features of, 828f, 829 diagnosis of, 831, 831f differential diagnosis of, 829 histologic classification of, 830f, 831 pathology of, 829, 829f–830f, 831 treatment of, 831, 832p–833p  
**Popliteal vein**, dissection of, in knee disarticulation, 1994p–1995p  
**Position**  
 and spasticity, 27 during acute phase of poliomyelitis, 1323 fetal. *See* Fetal position. for assessment of cervical spine fractures, 2091, 2091f for percutaneous in situ pinning of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 722, 724p–725p neonatal, vertex presentation and, 38f postnatal, and developmental dysplasia of hip, 516–517, 517f vertical suspension, 49  
**Positive support response**, 51–52  
**Postaxial polydactyly**, 1021, 1022f  
**Posterior cervical line**, 132, 132f  
**Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL)**  
 anatomy of, 2354, 2354f, 2361f, 2361–2362 avulsion fractures of, 2356 injuries to, 2361f–2365f, 2361–2366 diagnosis of, 2362–2364, 2363f–2364f mechanism of, 2362 treatment of, 2365  
**Posterolateral corner test**, 2363, 2364f  
**Postlaminectomy kyphosis**, treatment of, 204–206, 205f  
**Postpolio syndrome**, 1321  
**Postural clubfoot**, vs. talipes equinovarus, 927  
**Postural kyphosis**, 323, 324f, 325t  
**Posture**  
 definition of, 323 development of, 323 in cerebral palsy, from hamstring spasticity, 1157, 1166f in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1467, 1468f in septic hip, 1845 in spondylolisthesis, 354, 355f in tuberculous spondylitis, 1833, 1833f  
**Pott’s disease**. *See* Spondylitis, tuberculous.  
**Pott’s paraplegia**, 1831  
**Powers ratio**, 2092, 2092f in occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f  
**Prader-Willi syndrome**, anesthesia in, 124t  
**Preaxial polydactyly**, 1021, 1022f  
**Preaxial polysyndactyly**, 1024, 1024f  
**Precocious puberty**, in myelomeningocele, 1255  
**“Predisposed child” theory**, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f  
**Pregnancy**, screening for, before radiography, 137  
**Prehensile function**, with bilateral upper limb deficiencies, 1796–1797, 1797f–1798f  
**Prematurity**, rickets of, 1690  
**Prenatal history**, in orthopaedic history, 23–24  
**Presentation**, vertex, and neonatal position, 38f  
**Pressure epiphysis**, 1045  
**Pressure sore(s)**  
 from improper casting, 2079, 2080f in myelomeningocele, 1261–1262, 1262f in myelomeningocele from kyphosis, 1279, 1279f on foot, prevention of, 1262, 1262f  
**Primitive neuroectodermal tumor(s) (PNETs)**, 2030f–2037f, 2030–2038, 2032t. *See also* Ewing’s sarcoma.  
**Pro-alpha polypeptide chain(s)**, in collagen metabolism, 1718, 1719f  
**Professional demeanor**, during physical examination, 71  
**Profundus tendon**, injury of, 399f  
**Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia**, 1555f, 1555–1556  
**Progressive noninfectious anterior fusion**, 336–337, 339f  
**Pronation**  
 assessment of, 31, 33f definition of, 27t  
**Pronation contracture(s)**  
 after Steindler flexorplasty, 1418 of forearm, in cerebral palsy, 1210, 1211f  
**Pronator teres muscle**, lengthening of, 1218p–1219p  
**Prostaglandin E**, and hyperostosis, 1564

- Prosthesis (prostheses)  
 equinus, 1802  
 fitting of, immediate, 1798  
 for above-knee amputation, 1804  
 for below-knee amputation, 1804  
 for fibular deficiency, 1802–1803  
 for foot amputation, 1803  
 for foot deficiencies, 1803  
 for knee disarticulation, 1804  
 for lower limb deficiencies, 1801–1802  
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1761, 1761f, 1794  
 for short femur, 1773f  
 for tibial deficiency, 1782f, 1803  
 for upper limb deficiencies, 1796–1798  
 lower limb, 1801  
   gait problems with, 1801–1802  
 myoelectric, for upper extremities, 1800–1801  
 principles of, 1799–1800, 1800f  
 replacement of, 1800, 1802  
 slipper, for congenital foot absence, 1783f  
 upper limb, 1800–1801  
 vs. allograft, for limb salvage, after osteosarcoma treatment, 2030–2031, 2031f
- Prosthetic foot, solid ankle-cushioned, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
- Protective extension of arms reflex, 54, 55f
- Protein, in synovial fluid, 1813, 1814t
- Protein C, deficiencies in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- Protein S, deficiencies in, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657
- Proteus syndrome, 1666–1669, 1668f–1669f, 1669t  
 clinical features of, 1666–1669, 1668f–1669f  
 diagnosis of, 1669, 1669t  
 differential diagnosis of, 1669  
 orthopaedic management of, 1669
- Protrusio acetabuli, in Marfan's syndrome, 1590, 1591f
- Proximal femoral focal deficiency. *See* Femoral deficiency, proximal focal.
- Proximal interphalangeal (PIP) joint  
 boutonniere deformity of, 476  
 flexion/extension splints for, 393, 394f  
 reconstruction of, for rheumatoid arthritis, 474, 476f  
 resection/arthrodesis of, for hammer toe, 1034p–1035p  
 tension spring for, 393, 393f
- Pseudarthrosis  
 after in situ spinal fusion, for spondylolisthesis, 365  
 congenital  
   of fibula, 883–884, 884f–886f, 887  
   of tibia. *See* Tibia, congenital  
   pseudarthrosis of.  
 femoral, stabilization of, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1770f  
 of forearm, free vascularized bone transfer for, 508, 509f–511f, 512
- Pseudoachondroplasia, 1523–1526, 1524f–1526f  
 and kyphosis, 346  
 clinical features of, 1523–1525, 1524t, 1524f–1525f  
 genetic features of, 1523  
 lumbar lordosis in, 1525f  
 orthopaedic features of, 1526  
 pathology of, 1523
- Pseudoachondroplasia (*Continued*)  
 radiographic features of, 1525–1526, 1525f–1526f  
 vs. achondroplasia, 1524t
- Pseudoadduction, of hip, 1178
- Pseudoaneurysm(s), of upper extremities, 497
- Pseudodislocation, of sternoclavicular joint, 2118, 2120
- Pseudo-Galeazzi sign, 1191
- Pseudohypoparathyroidism, 1703f, 1703–1704
- Pseudometatropic dysplasia. *See* Kniest's dysplasia.
- Pseudosubluxation, of cervical spine, 131–132, 132f, 206f, 2089–2090, 2090f
- Pseudotumor(s), hemophilic, 1884, 1885f  
 treatment of, 1889
- Psoas muscle, abscess of, 1850f
- Psoas tendon  
 dissection of  
   in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–623p  
   in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–637p  
 lengthening of, for adduction contractures of hip, 1182p–1183p
- Psoas tenotomy, for hip flexion contractures, 1173
- Psoriatic arthritis, 1822–1823, 1823f, 1823t
- Psychological stress, limb lengthening and, 1091
- Psychosocial issue(s). *See under specific disorder, e.g., Myelomeningocele.*
- Psychosomatic back pain, 96, 105–106
- Puberty  
 growth spurt during, 1048, 1050f  
 precocious, in myelomeningocele, 1255  
 Tanner's stages of development during, 19, 19f
- Pubic bone, osteotomy of, in Banks and Coleman hemipelvectomy, 1966p–1967p
- Pulmonary embolism, after spinal cord injury, 2107–2108
- Pulmonary function, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1469
- “Pulseless pink hand,” in supracondylar humeral fractures, 2163, 2163f
- Pulvinar, fibrofatty, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 520, 521f
- Puncture wound(s)  
 infection from, 1863  
 of foot, 2434
- Purpura fulminans, 1792–1793, 1793f, 1796, 1796f
- Putti's sign, 481, 483f
- Pyknodysostosis, 1565–1567, 1565f–1567f, 1566t  
 clinical course of, 65  
 clinical features of, 1565f, 1566  
 differential diagnosis of, 1564t, 1566t, 1567  
 genetic features of, 1565–1566  
 orthopaedic management of, 1566f–1567f, 1567  
 pathology of, 1566  
 radiographic features of, 1566f, 1566–1567  
 vs. osteogenesis imperfecta, 1728
- Pyogenic granuloma, of upper extremities, 502
- Pyogenic tenosynovitis, of hand, 478, 478f
- Pyomyositis, 1496
- Pyramidal level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Pyrazinamide, for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Pyridoxidine, for homocystinuria, 1597
- Q angle, in recurrent patellar dislocation, 794, 794f
- Quadriceps muscle  
 fibrosis of, progressive, 1499  
 misalignment of, and recurrent patellar dislocation, 793  
 paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1351, 1356–1358, 1356f–1358f  
 strength of, and ambulation in myelomeningocele, 1253, 1255  
 stretching of, for congenital dislocation of knee, 823  
 weakness of, after femoral shortening, 1076–1077
- Quadricepsplasty, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 798, 806p–809p  
 dissection in, 806p, 809p  
 incision in, 806p, 807p  
 postoperative care after, 808p
- Quadrimeric limb deficiency, 1801
- Quadriplegia  
 definition of, 44  
 in cerebral palsy, 1124, 1125f
- Race  
 and chondrolysis, as complication of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 712  
 and developmental dysplasia of hip, 514, 514t  
 and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 712  
 and interpretation of radiographs, 128  
 and myelomeningocele, 1249–1250  
 “Rachitic rosary,” 1689
- Racquet incision  
 for hip disarticulation, 1972p–1973p  
 for radial polydactyly, 426, 429f
- Radial clubhand  
 free joint transfer in, 511, 511f  
 surgical treatment of, milestones in, 382
- Radial collateral ligament, dissection of, for radial polydactyly, 426, 430, 430f
- Radial deficiency, 412
- Radial head  
 dislocation of  
   anterior, from brachial plexus palsy, 481  
   in achondroplasia, 1511, 1512f  
   in Larsen's syndrome, 1611  
   in nail-patella syndrome, 1601f  
   with ulnar fractures. *See* Monteggia fracture(s).  
 traumatic subluxation of, 2206f, 2206–2207
- Radial nerve  
 dissection of  
   in amputation through arm, 2020p–2021p  
   in disarticulation of elbow, 2022p–2023p  
 injury to, after humeral fractures, 2134  
 palsy of, after Monteggia fractures, 2224–2225
- Radial polydactyly. *See* Polydactyly, radial.
- Radiation, exposure to, during computed tomography, 145
- Radiation therapy  
 for aneurysmal bone cyst, 1909  
 for Ewing's sarcoma, 2035, 2036f–2037f, 2038  
 for soft tissue sarcoma, 2045, 2045f  
 kyphosis after, 339–346, 343f–346f. *See also* Kyphosis, postirradiation.  
 scoliosis from, 312
- Radicular neuropathy, sensory, and insensitivity to pain, 1449t, 1453

- Radioallergosorbent (RAST) test, for latex allergy, 117
- Radiocapitellar joint, dislocation of, in Larsen's syndrome, 1602, 1604f
- Radiofrequency coagulation, of osteoid osteoma, 1936
- Radiography, 127–137, 128f–136f. *See also under specific disorder.*  
 computed, 134–135  
 digital, 135  
 during intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and internal fixation with blade plate, for open hip reduction, 572p–573p  
 equipment for, 133–134, 134f  
 in differential diagnosis of back pain, 97–98  
 in idiopathic scoliosis, 224–226, 224f–227f  
 in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719–720, 719f–720f  
 interpretation of  
 avoidance of tunnel vision in, 128–129  
 gender and, 127–128  
 organ system examination and, 129  
 patient age and, 127  
 previous studies and, 129–130  
 race and, 128  
 signs and symptoms in, 128, 128f  
 soft tissue examination and, 129  
 viewing conditions and, 127  
 normal variants in, 130–132, 130f–133f  
 patient identification for, 135  
 patient preparation for, 135  
 patient protection during, 135–137, 136f–137f  
 pregnancy screening before, 137  
 technique of, 132–137, 134f–137f  
 child-friendly, 132–133  
 value of, 127
- Radiolucent table(s), for open in situ fixation of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 723, 728f, 728–729
- Radionuclide scintigraphy, in osteomyelitis, 1847
- Radiopharmaceutical(s), for nuclear imaging, 165–167
- Radioulnar synostosis  
 clinical features of, 415  
 complications of, 416  
 conditions associated with, 415  
 etiology of, 414–415  
 historical perspective on, 414–415  
 imaging studies of, 415  
 treatment of, 415–416
- Radius  
 deficiency of, 1787, 1788f  
 fractures of  
 and physeal arrest, 2068f  
 buckle, 2060f–2061f  
 distal physeal, treatment of, 2237–2238  
 with ulnar fractures, 2225–2233, 2226f–2234f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2225  
 complications of, 2231–2233, 2234f  
 diagnosis of, 2225  
 malunion of, 2227, 2229, 2230f, 2231–2233, 2234f  
 mechanism of, 2225  
 radiographic features of, 2225, 2226f, 2227  
 treatment of, 2227–2231, 2228f–2232f  
 closed, 2227–2230, 2228f–2230f  
 open, 2230–2231, 2231f–2232f
- Radius (*Continued*)  
 head and neck fractures of, 2194f–2199f, 2194–2200  
 anatomic considerations in, 2194  
 classification of, 2194–2195, 2195f  
 complications of, 2197, 2200  
 diagnosis of, 2194  
 mechanism of, 2194, 2194f–2195f  
 radiographic features of, 2194, 2195f  
 remodeling after, 2197, 2199f  
 treatment of, 2195–2197, 2196f–2199f  
 closed reduction in, 2195–2196, 2196f–2197f  
 intramedullary reduction in, 2197, 2199f  
 open reduction in, 2197  
 percutaneous reduction in, 2196–2197, 2198f  
 physis of, overuse injuries of, 2238f, 2241
- Rang classification, of physeal injuries, 2065, 2065f
- Range of motion, 27t, 27–44, 28f–45f, 34t, 38t  
 examination of, 27t, 27–29  
 of ankle, 43–44, 43f–45f  
 of cervical spine, 32–35, 34t, 35f  
 of elbow, 31, 33f  
 of foot, 43–44, 43f–45f  
 of forearm, 31, 33f  
 of hip, 36–42, 38t, 38f–43f  
 age and, 37–38, 38t  
 of knee, 43, 43f  
 of shoulder, 28f–32f, 29–31  
 of thoracolumbar spine, 35–36, 36f–38f
- Rash  
 in dermatomyositis, 1493f, 1493–1494  
 in rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1818f
- RAST (radioallergosorbent) test, for latex allergy, 117
- Ray(s), first, dorsiflexion of, for talipes equinovarus, 931, 931f
- “Razorback” deformity, in scoliosis, 220, 239
- Reciprocating gait orthoses (RGOs), for myelomeningocele patient, 1294–1295, 1295f
- Rectus femoris muscle  
 dissection of  
 in open reduction of hip, using anterolateral approach, 562p–563p  
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–623p  
 in Salter innominate osteotomy, 636p–637p  
 spasticity of, after hamstring lengthening, 1159, 1166–1167, 1172f  
 transfer of, for spasticity, 1167–1169, 1174p–1177p
- Rectus grab, 1166–1167
- Referring physician(s), communication with, 73
- Reflex(es), 46–56, 49t, 50f–55f  
 abdominal, 56  
 assessment of, in scoliosis, 223, 223f  
 appearance/disappearance of, normal times for, 49t, 50f  
 assessment of, in cerebral palsy, 1126  
 Babinski's, 56  
 body righting, 55  
 cremasteric, 56  
 crossed extension, 51, 53f  
 deep tendon, 56  
 in cerebral palsy, 1126  
 extensor thrust, 52  
 foot grasp, 46, 50f  
 Galant's, 52, 54f  
 hand grasp, 46, 50f  
 Hoffmann's, 56
- Reflex(es) (*Continued*)  
 Landau, 54  
 leg-straightening, 51–52  
 Moro's, 46–49, 51f  
 abnormalities of, 48–49  
 muscle stretch, 56  
 neck righting, 54–55  
 oral, 55–56  
 palmar grasp, 46, 50f  
 parachute, 54, 55f  
 peripheral, 56  
 Philippon's, 51, 53f  
 placing reaction, 49, 52f  
 plantar grasp, 46, 50f  
 protective extension of arms, 54, 55f  
 rooting, 55–56  
 rotation, 52–53  
 startle, 49, 1126  
 stepping, 49, 51, 53f  
 sucking, 55–56  
 tonic neck, 53–54, 54f–55f  
 trunk incurvation, 52, 54f  
 vertical suspension positioning, 49  
 walking, 49, 51, 53f  
 withdrawal, 51
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 2241
- Refsum's disease, 1447–1448
- Regional analgesia, 114–115
- Regional anesthesia, 115–116
- Rehabilitation. *See also* Physical therapy.  
 after distraction-compression ankle arthrodesis, in poliomyelitis, 1404p  
 after dorsal wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 1004p  
 after epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality, 1066p, 1070p  
 after excision of discoid lateral meniscus, 820  
 after fractional lengthening of finger and wrist flexors, 1220p  
 after Grice procedure, 1156p  
 after hamstring lengthening, 1170p  
 for iliotibial band contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1334p, 1336, 1337f  
 after hip adduction contracture release, 1182p–1183p  
 after iliopsoas muscle transfer, for gluteus maximus paralysis, 1346p  
 after intertrochanteric oblique osteotomy of proximal femur, 1354p  
 after Japas V tarsal osteotomy, 1008p  
 after latissimus dorsi/teres major muscle transfer to rotator cuff, 490p  
 after lumbar kyphectomy, using Dunn-McCarthy technique, 1286p  
 after McFarland operation, 1030p  
 after pectoralis major transfer, 1422p  
 after proximal hamstring release, for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1194p–1195p  
 after quadricepsplasty, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 808  
 after semitenodesis, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 804p  
 after subtalar extra-articular arthrodesis, 1398p  
 after synovectomy, for hemophilic arthropathy, 1888  
 after tibialis anterior tendon transfer to calcaneus, 1266p–1267p  
 after tibialis posterior tendon transfer to os calcis, for calcaneus deformity, 1384p  
 after use of foot frame, 953  
 after Zancolli procedure, 500p

- Rehabilitation (*Continued*)  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730  
 vocational, for myelomeningocele patient, 1506
- Reiter's syndrome, 1822
- Relaxation time (T1), longitudinal, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Relaxation time (T2), transverse, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Renal failure, chronic, and slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 716
- Renal osteodystrophy, 1696–1700, 1696f–1700f  
 clinical features of, 1697  
 laboratory studies in, 1696  
 medical treatment of, 1698–1699  
 orthopaedic management of, 1699–1700, 1700f  
 pathophysiology of, 1696, 1696f  
 radiographic features of, 1697–1698, 1697f–1699f
- Renal tubular acidosis, osteopetrosis with, 1551
- Renshaw classification, of caudal regression syndrome, 1306, 1522f–1525f
- Reossification, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 675, 675t, 677f
- Repetition time (TR), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Replantation, microsurgery for, 503–504
- Reproductive organ(s), shielding of, during radiography, 135–137, 136f–137f
- Respiratory distress, in scoliosis, 221
- Respiratory infection(s), upper, and anesthesia, 110
- Respiratory muscle(s), paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1323
- Retardation, mental. *See* Mental retardation.
- Retinacular artery(ies), occlusion of, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 668, 670f
- Retinacular cyst(s), of upper extremities, 496–497
- Retractive fibrotic tissue, and talipes equinovarus, 923
- Revascularization  
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, classification of, 681–682, 683f–684f  
 microsurgery for, 504
- Reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), in Ewing's sarcoma, 2033
- RGO(s) (reciprocating gait orthoses), for myelomeningocele, 1294–1295, 1295f
- Rh blood group incompatibility, and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Rhabdomyosarcoma, 2040–2042, 2041t
- Rheumatoid arthritis, 467–476, 468f–476f, 1813–1821, 1815f–1819f, 1817t  
 and torticollis, 194  
 back pain in, 103–104  
 classification of, 1813  
 clinical features of, 1816f–1817f, 1816–1819, 1817t  
 in pauciarthral type, 1816f, 1816–1817, 1817t  
 in polyarthral type, 1817, 1817f–1818f  
 in systemic type, 1817–1819, 1818f  
 definition of, 1813  
 etiology of, 1813, 1815  
 incidence of, 467, 1813  
 laboratory studies in, 1819  
 of hand, 1813–1817, 1817f  
 treatment of, 473–474, 474f–475f  
 pathology of, 1815–1816, 1815f–1816f  
 patient/parent education in, 468, 468f
- Rheumatoid arthritis (*Continued*)  
 radiographic features of, 1819, 1819f  
 treatment of, 1819–1821  
 intra-articular corticosteroid injections in, 469  
 multidisciplinary collaboration in, 467  
 physical therapy in, 468–469  
 role of hand surgeon in, 468  
 splinting in, 468–469  
 total joint arthroplasty in, 1821
- Rheumatoid factor, 1817
- Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata, 1544f–1546f, 1545–1546
- Rhizomelic micromelia, in achondroplasia, 1510
- Rhizotomy  
 for cerebral palsy, 1231–1232, 1232f–1233f  
 lumbar hyperlordosis after, 309, 1232, 1232f
- Rhomboid muscle(s), dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2004p–2005p
- Rib(s)  
 deformities of, in scoliosis, 220, 239  
 fusion of, in congenital scoliosis, 286f  
 resection of, in anterior instrumentation, for thoracolumbar scoliosis, 264p–265p  
 strut graft of, for thoracic kyphosis, 148f
- Rib graft(s)  
 for postirradiation kyphosis, 343f, 345  
 strut, for congenital kyphosis, 295, 295f–297f
- Rib-vertebral angle difference (RVAD), in idiopathic scoliosis  
 infantile, 276, 276f  
 juvenile, 280
- Rickets, 129, 129f  
 drug-induced, 1690  
 genu valgum from, 861, 863  
 hypophosphatemic, tumor-related, 1695  
 nutritional, 1686–1689, 1686f–1689f  
 clinical features of, 1688–1689  
 laboratory studies in, 1687f, 1687t, 1688  
 pathology of, 1686f, 1686–1687  
 radiographic features of, 1687f–1689f, 1689  
 treatment of, 1689  
 of prematurity, 1690  
 vitamin D-resistant, 1690–1695  
 clinical features of, 1691f, 1693  
 genetic basis of, 1693  
 laboratory studies in, 1690  
 medical treatment of, 1693–1694  
 orthopaedic management of, 1692f–1694f, 1694–1695  
 radiographic features of, 1691f–1692f, 1693
- Rifampin, for tuberculous arthritis, 1831
- Riley-Day syndrome, 1449t, 1453  
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Ring fixator, Ilizarov, for angular deformities of leg, 1116f, 1117
- Ring splint(s), Oval-8, 393, 394f
- Risser sign, 215, 215f, 216  
 grades of, and indications for treatment, 228t
- Rocker-bottom foot, 959, 960f–961f. *See also* Talus, vertical.
- Rockwood classification, of acromioclavicular joint injuries, 2115, 2117f
- Rod(s). *See also* Harrington rod(s).  
 placement of, in anterior instrumentation, 274p–275p
- Rolyan Elastomer, for total contact molding inserts, 390, 390f
- Rooting reflex, 55–56
- Rotation. *See also under specific joint, e.g., Hip.*  
 definition of, 27t
- Rotation flap, for arthrogyrosis, 444, 447f
- Rotation reflex, 52–53
- Rotational maneuver, in Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 254p–255p
- Rotational osteotomy, of femur or tibia, for cerebral palsy, in knee, 1169–1173, 1178f
- Rotationplasty  
 for femoral osteosarcoma, 2026, 2027f  
 for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1766f–1767f
- Rotator cuff  
 lateral, lengthening of, for brachial plexus palsy, 108, 118f  
 teres major/latissimus dorsi muscle transfer to, for brachial plexus palsy, 485, 486f, 488–491p
- Rotterdam straight line graph(s), for timing of epiphysiodesis, in leg length inequality, 1060f
- Round cell(s), in Ewing's sarcoma, 2032, 2032f
- Round-back deformity. *See* Kyphosis.
- Roux-Goldthwait procedure, for recurrent patellar dislocation, 797–798
- RT-PCR (reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction), in Ewing's sarcoma, 2033
- Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome, 1665, 1665f  
 “Rugger jersey” spine  
 in osteopetrosis, 1551, 1552f  
 in renal osteodystrophy, 1697
- Rule of thirds, 2092, 2094f
- RVAD. *See* Rib-vertebral angle difference (RVAD).
- Ryanodine receptor, and malignant hyperthermia, 118
- “Saber shin,” in congenital syphilis, 1869, 1870f
- SAC. *See* Space available for cord (SAC).
- SACH (solid ankle-cushioned heel) prosthetic foot, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
- Sacral agenesis. *See* Caudal regression syndrome.
- Sacrofemoral angle, 1173, 1179f
- Sacroiliac joint  
 injury to, in pelvic fractures, 2264, 2264f  
 internal fixation of, 2267–2268, 2268f–2269f  
 septic arthritis of, 1863
- Sacroplasty, for reduction of spondylolisthesis, 368f, 368–369
- Sacrum  
 aneurysmal bone cyst of, 105f  
 fractures of, 2261
- Safety cast, 384, 387f  
 after treatment of syndactyly, 442, 443f  
 “Sagging rope” sign, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 678, 679f
- Sagittal balance, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 326, 327f
- Saha trapezius transfer, for deltoid paralysis, 1406f, 1406t, 1406–1407
- Salmonella osteoarticular infection(s), in sickle cell disease, 1864
- Salter innominate osteotomy  
 bone graft for, 638p–641p  
 dissection in, 636p–637p  
 for avascular necrosis, 596, 618–621, 621f, 630f–633f, 631, 634p–641p  
 complications of, 621  
 incision for, 619  
 indications for, 619  
 Kalamchi modification of, 631, 633f

- Salter innominate osteotomy (*Continued*)  
 principles of, 618, 621f  
 results of, 621, 631  
 for concentric hip reduction, 618  
 for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 698–699, 701f–702f  
 incision in, 634p–635p  
 placement of Gigli saw for, 636p–639p  
 postoperative care in, 640p
- Salter-Harris fracture classification, 2062f, 2062–2063  
 of ankle fractures, 2396–2402, 2400f–2403f  
 of distal femoral fractures, 2322–2323, 2322f–2324f  
 of lateral condylar humeral fractures, 2177–2178  
 of proximal tibial physeal fractures, 2345–2346, 2345f–2346f
- Sanders classification, of calcaneal fractures, 2425
- Sandifer's syndrome, and torticollis, 194
- Sanfilippo syndrome, 1573t, 1577  
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Saphenous nerve, dissection of, in midhigh amputation, 1984p–1985p
- Saphenous vein, ligation of, in open reduction of hip, medial approach to, 550p–551p
- Sarcoma  
 Ewing's. *See* Ewing's sarcoma.  
 osteogenic. *See* Osteosarcoma.  
 soft tissue, 2040–2046, 2041t, 2043f–2045f  
 nonrhabdomyosarcoma, 2042, 2043f  
 in older children, 2042–2046, 2044f–2045f
- Sartorius muscle, dissection of, in Pemberton osteotomy, 622p–623p
- Saturn phenomenon, and prognosis in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 682f, 687, 689
- Sausage dactylitis, in psoriatic arthritis, 1822, 1823f
- Sauve-Kapandji technique, for brachial plexus palsy, with elbow deformities, 487
- Scanner(s), for computed tomography, 138–139, 138f–141f
- Scanography, in leg length inequality, 1043, 1046f–1047f
- Scaphoid, fractures of, 2246–2248, 2247f–2249f
- Scapula  
 anatomy of, 2121, 2121f  
 dissection of muscles from, in forequarter amputation, 2002p–2007p  
 fractures of, 2121–2123, 2121f–2123f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2121, 2121f–2122f  
 complications of, 2122  
 diagnosis of, 2122, 2123f  
 mechanism of, 2121  
 scapulothoracic dissociation with, 2122–2123  
 treatment of, 2122  
 with os acromionale, 2123  
 winging of, scapulocostal stabilization for, 1481, 1482p–1483p
- Scapulocostal stabilization, for facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy, 1481, 1482p–1483p
- Scapuloperoneal dystrophy, 1481
- Scapulothoracic dissociation, with scapular fractures, 2122–2123
- Scapulothoracic joint, range of motion of, 28f, 29–30, 30f
- Scar(s)  
 hypertrophic, of hand, 382, 383f  
 total contact molding inserts for, 390f–391f, 390–392
- SCFE. *See* Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE).
- Scham's sign, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 720f
- Schanz screw(s), placement of, in reduction of hip dislocation, 2280, 2281f
- Scheie's syndrome, 1573t, 1580  
 anesthesia in, 124t
- Scheuermann's kyphosis, 101f, 101–102, 324–336, 326f–338f, 328t  
 clinical features of, 325  
 diagnosis of, 324–325, 328f  
 etiology of, 325  
 incidence of, 323–324  
 location of, 323–324, 326f  
 lumbar, 102, 102f  
 nonoperative treatment of, 328–334, 329f–330f  
 bracing in, 328, 329f  
 casts in, 329, 330f  
 operative treatment of, 329–333, 331f–332f  
 approach to, 330–331  
 thoracotomy, 333  
 compression rods for, 331, 335  
 excessive correction in, 336, 337f  
 goals of, 330, 331f  
 Harrington compression rods in, 331, 335  
 hook-rod systems in, 334–335, 335f  
 indications for, 329  
 laminar resection in, 336  
 Luque instrumentation in, 334  
 maintenance of correction in, 336, 338f  
 preoperative evaluation in, 331  
 spinal fusion in  
 choice of level for, 331–333, 332f  
 level of, 331–333, 332f  
 video-assisted, 333–334  
 with anterior release, 333  
 thoracoscopic, 333–334  
 with instrumentation, 327f, 331, 333, 335  
 with osteoperiosteal flap, 333  
 with posterior instrumentation, 334–336, 335f–338f  
 with thoracoscopic anterior release, 333–334  
 with thoracoscopic diskectomy, 334  
 pathogenesis of, 324, 327f  
 radiographic features of, 324f, 326–328, 328t  
 spondylolysis in, 326  
 treatment of, 325–326  
 vs. postural kyphosis, 323, 324f
- Schmid metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1547–1548, 1548f–1549f
- Schmidt and Weiner classification, of calcaneal fractures, 2424, 2424f
- Schmorl's node(s), in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 324, 328f
- School(s), scoliosis screening in, 216–217
- Schwannoma  
 malignant, 2045f  
 of upper extremities, 503
- Sciatic nerve  
 dissection of  
 in hip disarticulation, 1976p–1977p  
 in midhigh amputation, 1986p–1987p  
 injury to  
 from hip dislocation, 2281  
 from Salter innominate osteotomy, 621
- Sciatic nerve (*Continued*)  
 palsy of, 1455–1456  
 protection of  
 during proximal hamstring release, for hip subluxation/dislocation, 1190p–1191p  
 in Pemberton osteotomy, 624p–625p
- Sciatica, with lumbar disk herniation, treatment of, 373
- Scintigraphy. *See* Bone scan(s).
- Scissoring, in cerebral palsy, 1127, 1127f  
 from adduction contractures of hip, 1173, 1179f
- Sclerae, blue, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1724–1725
- Scleroderma, anesthesia in, 124t
- Scoliometer, 217f, 217–218
- Scoliosis, 213–312  
 after cervical spine fractures, 2098–2099  
 after laminectomy, 308–312, 310f–311f  
 after spinal cord injury, 2107–2108, 2109f  
 classification of, 213, 214t  
 computed tomography in, 227–228  
 congenital, 283–291, 283f–292f  
 cervicothoracic, 285, 286f  
 classification of, 283, 283f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 287, 288f  
 natural history of, 285, 286f, 287  
 progression of curve in, 287, 288f–289f  
 radiographic evaluation of, 287, 288f–289f  
 treatment of  
 nonoperative, 287  
 operative, 287–291, 289f–292f  
 with heart disease, 308, 309f
- curve in  
 cerebral palsy and, 1225, 1225f–1226f  
 magnitude of  
 and indications for treatment, 228, 228t, 233–234  
 measurement of, 225, 225f–226f  
 pattern of, and preoperative planning, 234t, 234–235, 234f–235f  
 terminology related to, 214t  
 definition of, 213, 214f  
 from radiation therapy, 312  
 from thoracotomy, 308  
 genetic factors in, 218–219, 219f  
 hysterical, 312  
 idiopathic, 213–261  
 adolescent, 213–261, 217f, 219f–227f, 230f–231f, 233f–243f, 244p–257p, 258f–261f  
 and assessment of growth potential, 239–240, 239f–240f  
 back pain in, 102  
 connective tissue disorders and, 218  
 curve in  
 and fusion level, 235–236, 236f–238f  
 stable vertebra and, 234–235, 235f  
 diagnosis of  
 peak ages for, 213  
 plumb line in, 222, 222f  
 genetic factors in, 218–219, 219f  
 imaging studies in, 224–228, 225f–227f  
 computed tomography, 227–228  
 magnetic resonance, 227  
 plain radiography, 224–226, 224f–227f  
 surface, 226, 227f  
 infantile, 276f–279f, 276–280  
 abnormalities associated with, 277  
 clinical features of, 276, 276f  
 natural history of, 276  
 progression of curve in, 276–277, 276f–277f



- Scoliosis (*Continued*)  
 resolution of curve in, 277  
 treatment of  
   nonoperative, 277  
   operative, 277–280, 278f–279f  
 juvenile, 280, 281f  
 mortality rate in, 216  
 natural history of, 214–216, 215f, 216t  
   after skeletal maturity, 216  
   before skeletal maturity, 214–216, 215f, 216t  
 curve magnitude and, 216, 216t  
 curve progression and, 214  
 gender and, 215  
 peak height velocity and, 215f, 215–216  
 remaining growth and, 215f, 215–216  
 neurologic disorders and, 218  
 pathophysiology of, 219–220, 220f  
 patient evaluation in, 221–224, 221f–224f  
   neurologic examination and, 223–224, 223f–224f  
   physical examination and, 221–222, 221f–223f  
   presenting complaint and, 221  
 prevalence of, 213–214  
 screening for, 216–218, 217f  
   in school programs, 216–217  
   methods of, 217f, 217–218  
 treatment of  
   and postoperative pain management, 241  
   anterior instrumentation in, 259–261, 259f–261f, 262p–275p  
     Dwyer, 259, 259f  
     for thoracic deformity, 261, 261f  
     for thoracolumbar/lumbar curves, 262p–275p  
     solid rod, 260–261, 260f–261f  
     Zielke derotation spondyloidesis, 259–260, 260f  
   bone grafting in, 240–241  
   determination of transfusion requirements for, 240  
   nonsurgical, 228–232, 230f–233f. *See also* Brace(s), for idiopathic scoliosis.  
     biofeedback in, 232  
     electrical stimulation in, 232  
     physical therapy in, 232  
   observation as, 228  
   posterior instrumentation in, 241–243, 241f–243f, 244p–257p, 258f  
     complications of, 258–259  
     Cotrel-Dubouset, 242–243, 243f  
     Harrington, 241f, 241–242  
     Isola, 243, 258f  
     Luque double L-rod segmented, 242, 242f, 244p–245p  
     new methods of, 259  
     Texas Scottish Rite Hospital, 243, 243f, 246p–257p  
     Wisconsin segmental spinal, 242, 242f, 244p–245p  
   principles of, 228, 228t  
   spinal cord monitoring during, 241  
   surgical, 232–241, 234f–240f, 235t  
     goals of, 232  
     indications for, 233–234  
     instrumentation systems for, 232–233  
     preoperative planning for, 233–234, 234t, 234f–240f
- Scoliosis (*Continued*)  
 video-assisted thoroscopic surgery in, 240  
 in arthrogyriposis, 1660  
 in Beals' syndrome, 1595f  
 in cerebral palsy, 1225–1229, 1229f–1234f  
 curve in, 1225, 1225f–1226f  
 incidence of, 1225  
 nonoperative treatment of, 1225  
 pelvic obliquity and, 1225, 1225f–1226f  
 progression of, 107  
 spinal fusion for, 1225–1231, 1228f–1230f  
   anterior, 1227, 1230  
   complications of, 1230f, 1230–1231  
   Dunn-McCarthy technique of, 1227, 1229f  
   Galveston technique of, 1227, 1230f  
   Luque technique of, 1226–1227  
 in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441, 1445f–1446f  
 in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1569f, 1570  
 in diastrophic dysplasia, 1536, 1537f  
 progression of, 1540f, 1541  
 in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, surgical treatment of, 1470–1471, 1476f–1477f  
 in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1637f  
 in Larsen's syndrome, treatment of, 1611–1614, 1613f–1614f  
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1590. *See also* Marfan's syndrome, scoliosis in.  
 in muscular dystrophy, Emery-Dreifuss, 1479  
 in myelomeningocele, 1278f, 1280–1281  
 spinal fusion for, 1281, 1288–1289  
 in neurofibromatosis, 299–302, 299f–305f, 1628, 1629f. *See also* Neurofibromatosis, and scoliosis.  
 in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f  
 in spinal muscular atrophy, 1314, 1316f–1318f, 1317  
 in spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita, 1529  
 in spondylolisthesis, 97f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 227  
 Marfan's syndrome and, 302–308, 306f–307f  
 operative management of, blood loss during, 116  
 physical examination in, 69, 70f  
 screening for, 64  
 with hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1187, 1188f  
 “Scotty dog” sign  
   in spondylolisthesis, 354, 356f  
   in spondylolysis, 100, 100f  
 Screening examination, 63–65, 64f  
 Screw(s)  
   placement of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 272p–273p  
   transphyseal, in epiphyseal stapling, for leg length inequality, 1063, 1074f  
 Scurvy, 1705–1707, 1706f  
 Season, and incidence of slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 712  
 Seat belt injury(ies), classification of, 2103, 2107f  
 Secondary sexual characteristics, development of, 19, 19f  
 SED. *See* Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia (SED).  
 Sedation  
   by nonanesthesiologist, 111, 111t  
   for computed tomography, 142–143, 145  
 Segmental spinal dysgenesis, 297  
 Seizure(s), medications for, and rickets, 1690
- Semimembranous tendon, lengthening of, for iliotibial band contractures, 1334p–1335p  
 Semitendinosus muscle  
   dissection of, in hamstring lengthening, for iliotibial band contractures, 1334p–1335p  
   transfer of, for quadriceps femoris paralysis, 1351, 1356–1358, 1357f  
 Semitenodesis  
   dissection for, 800p–803p  
   for recurrent patellar dislocation, 797, 800p–805p  
   dissection in, 800p–803p  
   postoperative care after, 804p–805p  
 Sensibility, in hand, and reconstructive surgery, 404f, 404–405  
 Sensory impairment, in upper extremity, cerebral palsy and, 1209  
 Sensory neuropathy, congenital, 1449t, 1453  
 Septic arthritis. *See* Arthritis, septic.  
 Sequesterum, after limb lengthening, 1090–1091  
 Serpentine foot, for pes planovalgus, 921f, 921–922  
 Serratus anterior muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2006p–2007p  
 Serratus anterior tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1407f  
 Severed extremity(ies), replantation of, 503–504  
 Severin classification, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 532, 533t  
 Sex. *See* Gender.  
 Sexual characteristics, secondary, development of, 19, 19f  
 Sexual precocity, in fibrous dysplasia, 1911  
 Shapiro classification, of osteogenesis imperfecta, 1721, 1721t  
 Sharrard procedure, 1273–1274, 1275f  
 Shelf acetabular augmentation, 645f–649f, 646  
   for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in cerebral palsy, 1198, 1200p–1201p  
 Shelf arthroplasty, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 700–701  
 Shh (sonic hedgehog gene), in limb development, 1745, 1747  
 “Ship's funnel” thigh, in proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1761f  
 Shoe insert(s), for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f  
 Shoe lift(s), for leg length inequality, 1058, 1061f  
 Shoes, orthopaedic, for pes planovalgus, 912  
 Short stature  
   classification of, 1505  
   in achondroplasia, 1517, 1519, 1519f  
   in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1569  
   in hypochondroplasia, 1521  
 Short-limb gait, 84  
 Short-tau inversion recovery (STIR) magnetic resonance imaging, 153  
 Shoulder  
   abduction contracture of, with external rotation, 108, 118f–119f  
   abduction of, 29f, 31, 32f  
   adduction contracture of, with internal rotation, 106–108, 108f, 110p–117p  
   adduction of, 29f, 31, 32f  
   anatomy of, 2128–2129, 2129f  
   arthrodesis of, in poliomyelitis, 1407–1408  
   deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy, 481, 482f–483f, 483t  
   management of, 484–486, 488p–495p, 496f–497f  
   disarticulation of, 2014p–2017p

- Shoulder (*Continued*)  
 elevation of, 29, 30f, 31, 32f  
 extension of, 29f, 29–30  
 flexion of, 29, 29f  
 in poliomyelitis, 1395, 1406t, 1406–1408, 1407f–1409f. *See also* Poliomyelitis, shoulder in.  
 instability of, after glenohumeral joint dislocation, 2131  
 muscles of  
   depressor group, 1406–1407, 1407f–1409f  
   innervation of, 47t  
   prime movers, 1395  
   steering group, 1395, 1406  
 range of motion of, 29–31, 29f–32f  
 rotation of, 30–31, 31f–32f  
   after lateral rotation osteotomy of humerus, 494p–495p  
   synovial chondromatosis of, 1946f  
   traumatic dislocation of. *See* Glenohumeral joint, traumatic dislocation of.
- Shunting, ventriculoperitoneal, in myelomeningocele, 1257
- Sickle cell disease, 1892f–1893f, 1892–1894  
 avascular necrosis in, 1894  
 bone changes in, 1894  
 bone infarction in, 1892–1893  
 hand-foot syndrome in, 1892f–1893f, 1893  
 osteomyelitis in, 1863–1864, 1893  
 pathophysiology of, 1892  
 tourniquets and, 1894  
 vertebral involvement in, 1893f, 1893–1894
- Signal intensity, in magnetic resonance imaging, 153t, 153–155, 154f, 156f
- Silicone sheet(s), for total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f
- Silipos sleeve, for securing total contact molding inserts, 392, 392f
- Sillence classification, of osteogenesis imperfecta, 1718–1719, 1719t
- Silver-Russell syndrome, 1039, 1041f
- Silver's syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- Silverskiöld test, 1135, 1135f
- Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), 167  
 in differential diagnosis of back pain, 98  
 in spondylolysis, 358
- Sitting balance, in spinal muscular atrophy, 1316f–1317f
- Skeletal anomaly(ies)  
 in homocystinuria, 1597  
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f  
 in neurofibromatosis, 1628, 1629f–1631f
- Skeletal dysplasia. *See* Bone dysplasia.
- Skeletal growth, normal, and prediction of leg length inequality, 1045–1048, 1047f–1048f
- Skeletal muscle, periodic paralysis of, 1489–1491
- "Skeletal standstill," in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 661–662, 664f
- Skeletal traction, for femoral shaft fractures, 2307f, 2307–2308
- Skeleton  
 immature, 2059–2072, 2060f–2072f, 2070t  
   buckle fractures of, 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f  
   greenstick fractures of, 2060, 2061f  
   physeal injuries to, 2062–2072, 2063f–2072f, 2070t. *See also* Physis (physis).  
   plastic deformation of, 2059, 2060f  
   remodeling/overgrowth in, 2060–2062, 2062f
- Skeleton (*Continued*)  
 normal radiographic variants of, 130–132, 130f–133f
- Skewfoot, 921f, 921–922
- Skin  
 care of, in myelomeningocele, 1295–1296  
 hyperlaxity of, in Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 1639, 1639f  
 in myelomeningocele, 1252, 1252f  
 lesions of  
   in neurofibromatosis, 1625, 1626f–1628f  
   in spinal dysraphism, 1302  
 of hand, protection of, dressings for, 386, 386f–387f
- Skin distraction, in measurement of range of motion, of thoracolumbar spine, 35
- Skin graft(s)  
 for coverage after amputation, 1796, 1796f  
 for cutaneous syndactyly, 436, 436f  
 attachment of, 440, 441f  
 harvest of, 440, 440f  
 patterns of, 439, 440f
- Skin traction, for femoral shaft fractures, 2305, 2307f, 2307–2308
- Skip metastases, from osteosarcoma, 1955–1956
- Skull  
 in osteopetrosis, 1552  
 wormian bones of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725–1726, 1727f  
 "Skyline view," in recurrent patellar dislocation, 794, 796, 796f
- Sleep apnea, in achondroplasia, 1514
- Sliding calcaneal osteotomy, for pes planovalgus, 916, 919f–920f
- Sling(s), Snyder, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659f
- "Slings and springs," for traction, in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 692, 695f
- Slip ring technology, in computed tomography, 139, 140f–141f
- Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE), 711–759  
 acute, 712–713, 713f  
 acute-on-chronic, 713f, 714  
 age at onset of, 712  
 bilateral, incidence of, 712  
 chronic, 713, 713f  
 classification of, 712–714, 713f–714f, 745  
 clinical features of, 718f, 718–719  
 complications of, 747–753, 749f–755f, 756p–757p  
   avascular necrosis as, 744–745, 750–753, 750f–755f, 756p–757p. *See also* Avascular necrosis (AVN).  
   chondrolysis as, 747–750, 749f. *See also* Chondrolysis.  
 diagnosis of, radiography in, 129, 129f  
 epidemiology of, 711–712  
 etiology of, 715–716  
   endocrine, 715–716  
   mechanical, 715  
 historical perspective on, 711  
 imaging studies of, 719–721, 719f–721f  
 in hypothyroidism, 1713, 1714f  
 in renal osteodystrophy, 1697f–1700f, 1699  
 incidence of, 711–712  
 limping from, 90–91, 801f  
 magnetic resonance imaging in, 721  
 pathology of, 716–718, 717f  
 pathophysiology of, 711  
 stable, vs. unstable, 714
- Slipped capital femoral epiphysis (SCFE) (*Continued*)  
 treatment of, 722–747, 723f, 724p–743p  
   bone graft epiphysiodesis in, 731, 732p–735p, 736  
   in anterior slips, 745  
   in situ pinning in, 722–723, 724p–727p, 728–731, 730f  
   open, using radiolucent table, 723, 728f, 728–729  
   percutaneous, using fracture table, 722–723, 723f, 724p–727p  
   in unstable cases, 744–745  
   in valgus slips, 745  
   initial, 722  
   long-term outcome after, 753, 755, 758–759  
   primary osteotomy in, 736–739, 737f, 739f, 740p–741p  
   base-of-neck, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p  
   Dunn procedure for, 736–737, 737f, 740p–741p  
   goals of, 736  
   Imhauser, 736, 737f, 738  
   intertrochanteric, 738–739, 739f  
   Kramer and Barmada, 737f, 737–738, 742p–743p  
   locations for, 736, 737f  
   Southwick, 738–739, 739f  
   prophylactic, of contralateral hip, 745, 747, 748f  
   remodeling after, 758  
   residual deformity after, 745, 746f  
   spica cast in, 739, 744  
   untreated, long-term outcome in, 753  
   with screw impingement on acetabulum, 146f
- Slipped vertebral apophysis, 99, 374–375
- Slipper prosthesis, for congenital foot absence, 1783f
- SMA. *See* Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA).
- Smith-Lemli-Optiz syndrome, anesthesia in, 124t
- Smith-Peterson approach, to bone graft epiphysiodesis, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731p, 732p–733p
- Snapping iliotibial band syndrome, 787
- Snapping knee, congenital, 825, 826f
- Snyder sling, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 659f
- Social skill(s), developmental milestones for, 4f, 21, 21t
- Socioeconomic status, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 665
- Sofield procedure, for long bone deformities, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1732f, 1732–1733
- Soft tissue  
 bleeding in, from hemophilia, 1881–1883, 1883f  
 calcification of, in hypervitaminosis D, 1704, 1705f  
 examination of, and radiographic diagnosis, 129  
 hypertrophy of, in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1671–1672  
 injuries to, from child abuse, 2079  
 magnetic resonance imaging of, 159  
 sarcoma of, 2040–2046, 2041t, 2043f–2045f  
   nonrhabdomyosarcoma, 2042, 2043f  
   in older children, 2042–2046, 2044f–2045f  
 "starburst" reaction in, in osteosarcoma, 2027f

- Soft tissue tumor(s), malignant, of upper extremities, 502–503
- Softcast, 386
- Solid ankle-cushioned heel (SACH) prosthetic foot, for leg length inequality, 1058, 1058f
- Somatomedin C, and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 662
- Somatosensory evoked potential(s) (SSEPs), during scoliosis surgery, 241
- Sonic hedgehog gene (Shh), in limb development, 1745, 1747
- Sotos' syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Southwick measurement, of femoral head-neck angle, 714, 714f
- Southwick osteotomy, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 738–739, 739f
- Space available for cord (SAC), measurement of  
in atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 188f  
in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 177–178, 181f–182f
- Spastic diplegia  
and hallux valgus, 1013f  
gait in, 81f
- Spastic gait, 84
- Spastic hemiplegia, with equinovarus deformity, 1142, 1142f
- Spastic thumb, 446
- Spasticity  
assessment of, 27  
in cerebral palsy, 1123  
medical treatment of, 1132–1134
- Spatial resolution, in computed tomography, 140, 142f
- Special Olympics, qualification for, Down syndrome and, 1618
- SPECT. *See* Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT).
- Speech, developmental milestones in, 21
- Sphenoid bone, synchondrosis of, 130, 130f
- Spica cast(s)  
after intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, with internal blade plate fixation, 576p  
for femoral fractures, 2308, 2308f–2309f  
for femoral shaft fractures  
ambulation in, 2314, 2315f  
in child 7 months to 5 years, 2304, 2306f  
for hip fractures, 2291–2301  
for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 739, 744
- Spina bifida. *See* Myelomeningocele.
- Spina bifida occulta, 1249, 1305, 1306f  
of cervical spine, in diastrophic dysplasia, 1536, 1537f
- Spinal canal  
deformity of, in scoliosis, 220, 220f  
osteochondroma of, computed tomography in, 148f
- Spinal cord  
anterior horn cells of, in poliomyelitis, 1322  
blood flow to, induced hypotension and, 116  
decompression of, 2106  
in spondylolisthesis, 362–363, 364f  
disorders of, 1249–1319. *See also under specific disorder, e.g., Myelomeningocele.*  
differential diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 158–159, 161f  
embryology of, 1250, 1251f  
injuries to, 2087–2110. *See also* Cervical spine, fractures of; Lumbar spine, injuries to; Thoracic spine, injuries to.  
monitoring of, during scoliosis surgery, 241
- Spinal cord (*Continued*)  
neurogenic abnormalities of, and pes cavus, 984, 984f, 987–988  
pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252  
tethered, 1303, 1304f  
back pain in, 102  
in myelomeningocele, 1258, 1258f  
magnetic resonance imaging in, 161f  
tumors of, back pain from, 105
- Spinal deformity(ies), assessment of, 68–70, 70f
- Spinal dysgenesis, segmental, 1509
- Spinal dysraphism. *See also under specific type, e.g., Myelomeningocele.*  
cutaneous lesions in, 1302  
musculoskeletal disorders in, 1302  
neurologic disorders in, 1302  
with other congenital spinal anomalies, 281–282
- Spinal fusion  
cervical  
for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 189  
for cervical kyphosis, 199, 201f, 202  
for Klippel-Feil syndrome, 178f–179f, 183, 185–187, 186f–187f  
for neurofibromatosis, 198f  
for postlaminectomy kyphosis, 204, 205f, 206  
for cervical kyphosis, in diastrophic dwarfism, 1539f, 1541, 1541f  
for cervical spine instability, in Down syndrome, 1619–1621, 1620f  
for kyphosis  
congenital, 294–295, 295f  
in myelomeningocele, Luque technique of, 1286p–1287p, 1288f  
postirradiation, 345–346, 346f  
thoracolumbar, in achondroplasia, 1515f, 1515–1516  
for lumbar spine injuries, 2105, 2106f  
for scoliosis  
congenital, 287–288  
Galveston technique of, 1227, 1230f  
in cerebral palsy, 1225–1231, 1228f–1230f  
Luque technique of, 1226  
in Larsen's syndrome, 1612, 1613f  
in Marfan's syndrome, 306, 307f, 308  
in myelomeningocele, 1281, 1288  
juvenile idiopathic, 280, 281f  
level of, 235–236, 236f–238f  
nondystrophic, 299, 300f  
with lumbar curve, 236, 237f  
with neurofibromatosis, 301, 304f–305f  
for spinal muscular atrophy, 1314, 1317, 1317f–1318f  
for spondylolisthesis, 362, 364–365  
high-grade, 363  
in situ, 363–369, 369f–370f  
for stenosis, in achondroplasia, 1515  
for thoracic spine injuries, 2105–2106, 2109f  
Luque instrumentation for  
in cerebral palsy, 1224–1225  
in myelomeningocele, 1286p–1287p, 1288f  
in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f  
in spinal muscular atrophy, 1318f  
occiput-C5, for chondrodysplasia punctata, 197f  
posterior, for scoliosis, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1471, 1476f–1477f  
prophylactic, after radiation therapy, 339–345  
with anterior diskectomy, for infantile idiopathic scoliosis, 277–278, 278f–279f
- Spinal fusion (*Continued*)  
with instrumentation, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 327f, 333
- Spinal hook(s), for spinal fusion, in idiopathic scoliosis, 237f–238f
- Spinal laminar line of Swischuk, 2089, 2089f  
“Spinal locomotor generator,” 76
- Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA), 1311–1319, 1312t–1313t, 1312f–1318f  
classification of, 1311–1312, 1312f, 1312t  
diagnosis of, 1312  
differential diagnosis of, 1312, 1313t  
genetic studies of, 1311  
hip subluxation/dislocation in, 1314, 1314f–1315f  
scoliosis in, 1314, 1316f–1318f, 1317  
treatment of, 1312–1317, 1314f–1318f  
spinal fusion in, 1314, 1317f–1318f
- Spinal stenosis, in achondroplasia, 1516f, 1516–1517
- Spinal tumor(s), malignant, back pain from, 105
- Spine  
aneurysmal bone cyst in, 1906, 1907f  
cervical. *See* Cervical spine.  
congenital anomalies of, 280–298, 282f–298f  
abnormalities associated with, 281–283, 282f  
and dislocation, 297–298  
and kyphosis, 291–297, 292f–297f. *See also* Kyphosis.  
and scoliosis, 283–291, 286f–292f. *See also* Scoliosis, congenital.  
and segmental spinal dysgenesis, 297  
and vertebral displacement, 297, 298f  
etiology of, 280–281  
deformities of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1738–1739, 1739f  
dislocation of, congenital, 297–298  
fractures of, 99  
growth of, melatonin and, 218  
in cerebral palsy, 1225–1230, 1224f–1230f.  
*See also* Scoliosis, in cerebral palsy.  
interpedicular distance in, achondroplasia and, 1513, 1513f  
lumbar. *See* Lumbar spine.  
osteotomy of, for congenital scoliosis, 291, 292f  
thoracic. *See* Thoracic spine.  
torsion of, in scoliosis, 219–220, 220f  
tuberculosis of, 1831–1835, 1832f–1835f. *See also* Spondylitis, tuberculosis.
- Spin-echo relaxation time (T2), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Spin-lattice relaxation time (T1), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Spinocerebellar ataxia, 1246–1248, 1247f
- Spinomuscular level, neuromuscular disorders at, and motor function, 1121, 1122t
- Spinous process(es), absence of, in scoliosis, 221, 221f
- Splenectomy, for Gaucher's disease, 1645
- Splint(s)  
for developmental dysplasia of hip, in young child ages 1–6 months, 537–538, 538f  
for elbow, 396–398, 398f  
for fingers, 392–393, 392f–394f  
for forearm, 396, 397f  
for hallux valgus, 1014, 1015f  
for hand, 387–398, 388f–398f. *See also* Hand, splints for.  
for metatarsal fractures, 2429, 2430f  
for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1730

- Splint(s) (*Continued*)  
 for poliomyelitis, 1327  
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 468–469  
 for supracondylar humeral fractures, 2147, 2149, 2150f  
 for wrist, 394, 395f–397f, 396  
 with tenosynovitis, 470  
 improper application of, 2079, 2080f
- Split hand symbrachydactyly, 1783, 1784f
- Spondylitis  
 ankylosing, 1821–1822, 1822f  
 back pain in, 103  
 infectious, 103  
 and torticollis, 193–194  
 tuberculous, 1831–1835, 1832f–1835f, 1865, 1866f  
 clinical features of, 1833, 1833f  
 paraplegia in, 1834–1835  
 pathophysiology of, 1831–1833, 1832f–1833f  
 radiographic features of, 1833–1834, 1834f–1835f  
 treatment of, 1834
- Spondyloarthropathy, 1821–1823, 1822f–1823f, 1823t
- Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia (SED), 1527–1530, 1527f–1530f  
 congenita, 1527–1529, 1527f–1529f  
 clinical features of, 1527, 1527f  
 genetic features of, 1527  
 kyphosis in, 1508f  
 orthopaedic features of, 1527–1529, 1528f–1529f  
 radiographic features of, 1527–1528, 1528f  
 genu valgum from, 861, 865f  
 kyphosis in, 346–347  
 tarda, 1529–1530, 1530f
- Spondylolisthesis, 351–369, 352f–368f  
 back pain in, 99–100  
 classification of, 351–354, 352f–353f  
 clinical features of, 354, 355f  
 computed tomography in, 354, 357f  
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 149f  
 dysplastic, 351–352, 352f  
 in Larsen's syndrome, 1613, 1614f  
 in scoliosis, 97f  
 from cerebral palsy, 1228  
 isthmic, 352, 353f  
 Meyerding grade in, 356, 358f  
 natural history of, 356  
 radiographic findings in, 354, 356, 356f–358f  
 range of impairment from, 351  
 treatment of, 358–369, 359f–370f  
 high-grade, 363  
 instrumented reduction in, 365–368, 368f  
 low-grade, 360–363, 362f–363f  
 age at onset and, 361  
 indications for, 361  
 positioning for, 362  
 spinal cord decompression in, 362–363, 364f  
 Wiltse muscle-splitting technique of, 362, 362f  
 with cauda equina encroachment, 361  
 prophylactic, 357  
 sacroplasty in, 368f, 368–369  
 spinal fusion in, 362, 364f–365f  
 in situ, 364–369, 366f–370f  
 with spondylolysis, 358–360, 359f–360f
- Spondylolysis  
 back pain in, 99–100, 100f  
 diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 149f  
 in osteopetrosis, 1553f, 1553–1554
- Spondylolysis (*Continued*)  
 in pyknodysostosis, 1566f–1567f, 1567  
 in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 326  
 in scoliosis, from cerebral palsy, 1228  
 treatment of, 358–360, 359f–360f
- Spondylomegaly, of lumbar vertebrae, in Proteus syndrome, 1668f
- Spondyloptosis, reduction of, 366f, 368–369
- Spongialization, 793
- Sporotrichosis, 1870
- Sports. *See* Athletic activity(ies).
- Sports injury(ies), Down syndrome and, 1618
- Sprengel's deformity, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 174, 180f
- SSEP(s) (somatosensory evoked potentials), during scoliosis surgery, 241
- S-shaped foot, for pes planovalgus, 921f, 921–922
- Staheli shelf procedure, for acetabular augmentation, 646
- Staheli test, 1173, 1179f
- Stance phase, 75, 76f  
 muscle activity during, 80–81
- Standing frame(s), 1291, 1292f, 1295
- Staphylococcus aureus* infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- “Starburst” soft tissue reaction, in osteosarcoma, 2027f
- Starfish hand, in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
- Startle reflex, 49, 1126
- Static muscle strength, 44
- Stature  
 in Marfan's syndrome, 1586–1587  
 prediction of, Anderson-Green-Messner charts for, 1048–1051, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t
- short  
 classification of, 1506  
 in achondroplasia, 1517, 1519, 1519f  
 in cleidocranial dysostosis, 1569  
 in hypochondroplasia, 1521
- Steel hip arthrodesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1768, 1771f
- Steel osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 632, 642f
- Steel's rule of thirds, 2092, 2094f
- Steinberg sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f
- Steindler flexorplasty, 1408–1409, 1409f, 1410p–1417p  
 for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655  
 pronation contractures after, 1418
- Steinmann pin(s)  
 insertion of  
 for tibial osteotomy, 1111, 1111f  
 in closing wedge valgus osteotomy, 614p–617p  
 in dorsal wedge osteotomy, for pes cavus, 1004p–1005p  
 in intertrochanteric double osteotomy, 612p–613p  
 in intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and internal fixation with blade plate, 564p–575p  
 in Japas V-osteotomy, for pes cavus, 1008p–1009p  
 placement of, in bone graft epiphysiodesis, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 731, 732p–733p
- Step length, 75
- Step time, 75
- Stepping reflex, 49, 51, 53f
- “Steri-strip stent” dressing, for hand, 386f
- Sternoclavicular joint  
 medial, anatomy of, 2115, 2116f  
 pseudodislocation of, 2118, 2120
- Sternocleidomastoid muscle  
 contractures of, in congenital torticollis, 173f–175f  
 release of, for congenital muscular torticollis, 172–173, 176f–177f
- Sternocleidomastoid muscle transfer, in poliomyelitis, 1418–1419, 1424f
- Sternocleidomastoid tendon transfer, for supraspinatus muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1409f
- Steroid(s). *See* Corticosteroid(s).
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Stewart-Milford classification, of hip fracture-dislocations, 2273, 2274f
- Stickler's syndrome, 1593  
 vs. Marfan's syndrome, 1590
- Stimson technique  
 for reduction of glenohumeral dislocation, 2130, 2131f  
 for reduction of hip dislocation, 2275, 2279f
- STIR (short-tau inversion recovery) magnetic resonance imaging, 153
- “Stork's leg” appearance, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1435, 1436f
- Straddle fracture(s), 2263, 2263f
- Straight-leg-raising test, 97
- Strayer procedure, for equinus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1136, 1138f
- Streeter band syndrome. *See* Congenital band syndrome.
- Streptococcal infection(s), and osteomyelitis, 1845
- Stress, psychological, limb lengthening and, 1091
- Stress fracture(s)  
 at L5, and isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f  
 in pyknodysostosis, 1566f, 1567  
 of hip, 2286, 2288f  
 treatment of, 2292–2293  
 of pars interarticularis  
 and isthmic spondylolisthesis, 352, 353f  
 nuclear imaging in, 166f  
 tibial, 2387–2389, 2388f
- “Stress” Trendelenburg's test, 42, 43f
- Stress-strain curve(s), for immature vs. mature bone, 2058t
- Stretching exercise(s). *See* Exercise.
- Stride length, 75
- Strut graft(s)  
 for cervical kyphosis, in Larsen's syndrome, 202, 203f  
 for congenital kyphosis, 295, 295f–297f  
 for postirradiation kyphosis, 343f, 345
- Stulberg classification, of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 687, 691f, 691t  
 and long-term prognosis, 702
- Sturge-Weber syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Subaxial instability, 207, 209f, 210
- Subchondral fracture(s)  
 and severity of Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 656, 659f  
 in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 699f
- Subclavian artery, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2010p–2011p
- Subclavian artery supply disruption sequence hypothesis, 1754–1755, 1754f–1756f, 1755t
- Subclavian vein, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2010p–2011p

- Subclavian vessel(s), laceration of, from clavicular injuries, 2121
- Subclavius muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2008p–2009p
- Subcortical nuclei, and neonatal reflexes, 46
- Subcutaneous instrumentation, with spinal fusion, for infantile idiopathic scoliosis, 279–280
- Sublaminar hook, in Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 256p–257p
- Sublaminar wire(s), for stabilization of cervical spine, in Down syndrome, 1620, 1620f
- Subscapularis muscle  
and shoulder motion, 1395  
paralysis of, in poliomyelitis  
latissimus dorsi tendon transfer for, 1407, 1409f  
pectoralis minor tendon transfer for, 1407, 1408f  
serratus anterior tendon transfer for, 1407, 1407f  
teres major tendon transfer for, 1407, 1409f
- Subscapularis tendon, lengthening of, for brachial plexus palsy, 484–485
- Subtalar arthrodesis, extra-articular, of foot and ankle, for poliomyelitis, 1388, 1396p–1399p
- Subtalar coalition, limping from, 92f
- Subtalar joint  
arthrodesis of, for pes valgus, in cerebral palsy, 1150  
arthroereisis of, for pes planovalgus, 915, 915f  
bony coalition of, computed tomography in, 143f  
coalition of, 978f  
in pes cavus, 989, 989f  
motion of, in tarsal coalition, 974, 975f  
release of, for talipes equinovarus, 937, 938f–939f  
valgus deformity of, in myelomeningocele, 1268–1269
- Subungual exostosis, 1032, 1033f
- Sucking reflex, 55
- “Sunburst” appearance, in osteosarcoma, 1957, 1958f–1959f
- Supination  
assessment of, 31, 33f  
definition of, 27t
- Supination contracture(s), of forearm, in poliomyelitis, 1424–1427
- Suppurative myositis, 1496
- Supracondylar osteotomy  
for femoral anteversion, 786  
of metacarpal joint, for radial polydactyly, 430, 431f
- Supramalleolar osteotomy  
for talipes equinovarus, with persistent toe-in gait, 950–951, 952f  
for tibial torsion, 867, 867f
- Supraspinatus muscle  
and shoulder motion, 1395  
paralysis of  
levator scapulae transfer for, 1407, 1408f  
sternocleidomastoid transfer for, 1407, 1409f
- Sural nerve, biopsy of, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1436
- Suspension traction, after hamstring lengthening, 1336, 1337f
- Suture(s), for hand surgery, 384–385, 385f
- Swayback, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 89, 90f
- Swing phase, 75, 76f  
muscle activity during, 80–81
- Symbrachydactyly  
classification of, 1783, 1784f  
treatment of, 1783–1785, 1784f–1785f  
vs. congenital band syndrome, 461, 463f
- Syme amputation, with knee arthrodesis, for femoral deficiency, 1762f, 1762–1763, 1764p–1767p
- Syme prosthesis, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1794
- Symmetric tonic neck reflex, 54, 55f
- Symphysis pubis, open reduction/internal fixation of, 2266–2267, 2267f
- Synchondrosis  
ischiopubic, 130f, 131  
vs. fractures, 130f, 130–131  
vs. infections/neoplasms, 130f, 131
- Syndactyly, 433–444, 434f–447f, 435t  
classification of, 434  
conditions associated with, 435, 435t  
cutaneous, 434  
treatment of, 436–442, 436f–444f  
dressing application in, 441–442, 443f  
flap closure in, 439, 439f  
graft attachment in, 440, 441f  
graft harvest and donor site closure in, 440, 440f  
incision for, 437–438, 437f–439f  
preparation for, 437  
principles of, 436, 436f  
release of tourniquet in, 440  
separation of digits in, 438–439, 439f–440f  
skin grafts for, 436, 436f  
patterns of, 439, 440f  
tip reconstruction in, 441, 441f  
etiology of, 433  
“fenestrated,” 1786, 1787f  
historical perspective on, 433  
imaging studies of, 435  
incidence of, 434–435, 435f  
of thumb-index web, 442, 444, 445f–447f  
of toes, 1023–1024, 1023f–1024f  
pathology of, 433–434, 434f  
treatment of  
complications of, 444  
timing of, 436  
with central polydactyly, 423, 423f
- Synostosis, from radial/ulnar fractures, 2233
- Synovectomy  
for hemophilic arthropathy, 1888–1889  
for rheumatoid arthritis, 1820  
of hand, 474  
for tuberculous arthritis, 1831  
of wrist, 471
- Synovial chondromatosis, 1944, 1946f
- Synovial cyst(s), of upper extremity, 496–497
- Synovial fluid  
analysis of, 1811, 1812f, 1813, 1814t  
in tuberculous arthritis, 1831  
aspiration of, in septic arthritis, 1852  
properties of, 1811  
viscosity of, 1813, 1814t
- Synovial popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Synovial sarcoma, 2044f
- Synoviorrhesis, for hemophilic arthropathy, 1889
- Synovitis  
and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 665  
in dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 1494
- Synovitis (*Continued*)  
of finger, 472–473, 473f  
of hip, acute transient, 1823–1825  
of thumb, 472  
of wrist, 469, 469f  
treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f  
exercise in, 470  
intra-articular corticosteroid injections in, 470, 470f–471f  
pigmented villonodular, 1944–1946, 1946f–1947f  
toxic, 1823–1825  
vs. septic arthritis, 1850  
transient, limping from, 86, 87f
- Synovium, pathology of, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1815–1816, 1815f–1816f
- Syphilis, 1869, 1869f–1870f
- Syringomyelia, 1449t, 1454, 1454f  
after spinal cord injury, 2108  
back pain in, 102
- Syrinx, diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 161f
- T1 (relaxation time), longitudinal, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- T2 (relaxation time), transverse, in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152f
- Tachdjian brace, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696, 697f
- Talectomy, for equinovarus, in myelomeningocele, 1264
- Talipes calcaneovalgus, 903–904, 907, 907f
- Talipes equinovarus, 922–957, 924f–957f  
classification of, 927, 930f–931f  
diagnosis of, 927, 927f–930f  
differential diagnosis of, 927  
embryology of, 923  
etiology of, 923  
in arthrogryposis, 1653–1654  
in diastrophic dysplasia, 1535, 1535f  
in Freeman-Sheldon syndrome, 1663f  
in myelomeningocele, 1263–1264  
pathologic anatomy of, 923–927, 924f–926f  
recurrence of, lateral column shortening for, 946, 948, 949f  
residual hindfoot, 929, 935f  
severity of, 930f–931f  
treatment of  
nonoperative, 927–934, 932f–934f  
operative, 933–941, 936f–941f  
Achilles tendon lengthening in, 931–932, 937, 938f  
“cable cast” in, 937  
calcaneal osteotomy in, 948, 950, 950f  
calcaneocuboid release in, 935–936, 937f  
complications of, 941–945, 943f–945f  
current technique in, 937–941, 938f–941f  
talonavicular pinning in, 935, 936f  
tibiotalar release in, 936  
timing of, 935  
results of, 922  
revision after, 945–946, 947f  
with residual deformity, Dwyer technique for, 948, 950, 950f  
with residual deformity, Ilizarov technique for, 951, 953, 954f–957f
- Talipes equinus  
and knee extension, 1356f  
in arthrogryposis, 1649f  
in myelomeningocele, 1263
- Talocalcaneal angle, in vertical talus, 961, 965f

- Talocalcaneal bridge, fetal, and tarsal coalition, 967, 974f
- Talocalcaneal coalition, 978f  
treatment of, 981, 981f
- Talocalcaneal ligament, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 939, 940f
- Talocalcaneocuboid coalition, 976f
- Talocalcaneonavicular joint, dorsolateral dislocation of, open reduction of, 966–967, 968p–973p
- Talonavicular joint  
exposure of, in triple arthrodesis, 1390p–1391p  
pinning of, for talipes equinovarus, 935, 936f  
release of, for talipes equinovarus, 939, 939f
- Talonaviculocuneiform complex, medial imbrication of, for pes planovalgus, 916, 918f, 920f
- Talus  
abnormalities of, in talipes equinovarus, 923–924, 924f–925f  
anatomy of, 2416, 2417f  
beaking of, in tarsal coalition, 980, 980f  
blood supply to, 2416, 2418f  
bony connection with navicular, and tarsal coalition, 967, 975f  
fractures of, 2414–2420, 2417f–2420f  
classification of, 2416, 2418f–2419f  
complications of, 2420  
diagnosis of, 2416–2417, 2419f  
mechanism of, 2416  
osteochondral, 2420–2423, 2421f–2422f  
classification of, 2421, 2421f  
diagnosis of, 2421–2422  
mechanism of, 2420–2421  
treatment of, 2422f, 2422–2423  
treatment of, 2417–2420, 2420f  
in lateral process fractures, 2419–2420  
in talar body fractures, 2419  
in talar neck fractures, 2417–2419, 2420f  
vertical, 959–967, 960f–966f, 968p–973p  
clinical features of, 959, 960f  
conditions associated with, 959  
congenital, 67–68  
definition of, 959  
differential diagnosis of, 961  
etiology of, 959  
in arthrogryposis, 1654  
in myelomeningocele, 1265  
pathologic anatomy of, 959–961, 961f–964f  
radiographic features of, 961, 965f–966f  
treatment of, 966–967, 968p–973p  
complications of, 967
- Tanner system, for patient evaluation, in scoliosis, 224
- Tanner's stages of development, 19, 19f
- TAP (Tone and Positioning) splint, 396, 397f
- TAR (thrombocytopenia-absent radius) syndrome, anomalies in, 1752, 1753f
- Tarsal bone(s), ossification of, 892f
- Tarsal canal artery, anatomy of, 2416, 2418f
- Tarsal coalition, 68, 967, 974t, 974f–981f, 974–982, 976t  
clinical features of, 974–976, 975f–977f, 976t  
conditions associated with, 974, 976, 976f–977f  
etiology of, 967, 974, 974f–975f  
historical aspects of, 967  
imaging studies of, 976, 978f–980f, 980  
incidence of, 967, 974t
- Tarsal coalition (*Continued*)  
limping from, 92, 92f  
treatment of, 980–981, 981f  
complications of, 982  
results of, 981–982
- Tarsal navicular, osteochondrosis of, 899–900, 899f–900f
- Tarsal osteotomy, Japas-V, for pes cavus, 999, 1006p–1009p
- Tarsometatarsal joint  
fractures of, 2425–2428, 2426f–2429f  
anatomic considerations in, 2426  
classification of, 2426–2427, 2427f  
complications of, 2428  
diagnosis of, 2427, 2428f  
mechanism of, 2426, 2426f  
treatment of, 2427–2428, 2429f  
Heyman-Herndon release of, for metatarsus adductus, 903, 906f
- Tay-Sachs disease, anesthesia in, 125t
- T-condylar fracture(s), of humerus, 2202, 2204f
- TE (echo time), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Technetium bone scan(s). *See* Bone scan(s).
- Teeth, abnormalities of, in osteogenesis imperfecta, 1725, 1725f
- Telangiectatic osteosarcoma, 1955
- Teleoroentgenography, in leg length inequality, 1043, 1045f
- Tendon sheath, giant cell tumors of, in upper extremities, 502
- Tendon transfer(s). *See also under specific tendon.*  
for poliomyelitis, principles of, 1327–1328  
for upper extremity weakness, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1444–1445  
in poliomyelitis, 1362t–1363t  
in shoulder, for poliomyelitis, 1406t, 1406–1407, 1406f–1408f
- Tenosynovitis  
of hand, pyogenic, 478, 478f  
of wrist, 469–470  
treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f  
exercise in, 470  
intra-articular corticosteroid injections in, 470, 470f–471f  
operative, 470–472, 472f
- Tenotomy, for congenital muscular torticollis, 172
- Tensile force, in developmental coxa vara, 769f
- Tension band wire(s), for patellar fractures, 2339, 2340f
- Tension spring, for proximal interphalangeal joint, 393, 393f
- Tensor fascia lata, dissection of, in Pemberton osteotomy, 624p–625p
- Tensor fascia lata muscle, dissection of, in trochanteric epiphysiodesis, 588p–589p
- Teratogen(s), and limb absence, 1752
- Teratologic hip dislocation, 513, 646, 650, 650f
- Teres major muscle, transfer to rotator cuff, for brachial plexus palsy, 485, 486f, 488p–491p
- Teres major tendon transfer, for subscapularis muscle paralysis, in poliomyelitis, 1407, 1409f
- Teres minor muscle, division of, for brachial plexus palsy, with shoulder deformities, 118f, 486
- Terminal limb deficiency(ies), 1747, 1747f–1748f
- Tetanus immunization, 2075
- Tethered spinal cord. *See* Spinal cord, tethered.
- Tetracycline labeling, of osteoid osteoma, 1934–1935
- Tetraplegia, definition of, 44
- Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children  
history and physical exam form of, 58  
muscle strength grading system of, 45, 46t
- Texas Scottish Rite Hospital (TSRH)  
instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 243, 243f, 246p–257p  
dissection in, 250p–251p  
hooks and screws for, 246p–257p  
incision in, 248p–250p  
patient positioning in, 248p–249p  
placement of pedicle and laminar hooks in, 252p–253p
- Thanatophoric dwarfism, 1521–1523, 1522f
- Thenar release, in arthrogryposis, 1660
- Thenar space, infections of, 478
- Thigh-foot axis, assessment of, 66, 66f
- Thigh-leg test, for leg length inequality, 1043–1044, 1044f
- Thomas test, 38, 39f, 1173, 1178f
- Thomsen's myotonia, 1489, 1490t  
anesthesia in, 123t
- Thoracic cage, deformities of, in scoliosis, 220
- Thoracic dysplasia, asphyxiating, 1682f, 1683
- Thoracic kyphosis, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 101, 101f
- Thoracic spine  
anatomy of, 2101, 2101f  
dextroscoliosis of, 147f  
injuries to, 2101–2110, 2101f–2110f, 2106t  
classification of, 2103, 2106t, 2107f  
complications of, 2107–2108, 2109f  
diagnosis of, 2102f, 2102–2103, 2104f  
differential diagnosis of, 2103, 2105f  
mechanism of, 2102  
treatment of, 2105–2107, 2108f–2109f  
without radiographic abnormality, 2110, 2110f  
kyphosis of, in neurofibromatosis, 145f  
lordosis of, with lumbar kyphosis, in myelomeningocele, 1279f  
segmentation-fusion anomalies of, computed tomography in, 144f
- Thoracoacromial artery, dissection of, in shoulder disarticulation, 2014p–2015p
- Thoracolumbar curve(s), in idiopathic scoliosis  
anterior instrumentation for, 262p–275p  
diaphragm dissection in, 266p–267p  
dissection in, 264p–271p  
incision in, 262p–263p  
positioning in, 262p–263p  
protection of aorta and vena cava in, 268p–269p  
rib resection in, 264p–265p  
solid rod, 260–261, 260f–261f  
spinal fusion for, 236, 238f
- Thoracolumbar spine  
extension of, 36, 37f  
flexion of, 36, 36f–37f  
kyphosis of  
in achondroplasia, 1516–1517, 1516f–1517f  
in Hurler's syndrome, 1573, 1573f–1574f  
lateral bending of, 36, 37f  
range of motion of, 35–36, 36f–38f  
rotation of, 36, 38f
- Thoracolumbosacral orthoses (TLSOs)  
for idiopathic scoliosis, 229–231, 230f–231f, 233f  
for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 328

- Thoracoplasty, for rib deformities, in scoliosis, 239
- Thoracoscopic anterior release, with spinal fusion, for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333–334
- Thoracotomy  
for spinal fusion, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333  
scoliosis from, 308
- Thorax, narrow, in thanatophoric dwarfism, 1522f, 1523
- "Thorn," in developmental dysplasia of hip, 532–533, 534f
- "Three-column spine," 2101, 2101f
- Three-point fixation, in casting, 2079, 2079f
- Thrombocytopenia, with absent radius, anesthesia in, 125t
- Thrombocytopenia-absent radius (TAR) syndrome, anomalies in, 1752, 1753f
- Thrombosis  
and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 657  
in homocystinuria, 1597
- Thumb  
angled, 449  
anomalies of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1634, 1634f  
clasped, 447  
rotation flap for, 444, 447f  
deformities of  
from rheumatoid arthritis, 474  
in radial deficiency, 1789  
duplication of. *See* Polydactyly, radial.  
dysplasia of, 444–449  
historical perspective on, 444–445  
hypoplastic, 448–449  
macroductyly of, 458, 460f  
mobility of, and hand function, 406f  
spastic, 446  
splints for, 394, 395f–396f, 396  
synovitis of, 472  
trigger thumb, 445  
triphalangeal, treatment of, 431, 431f
- Thumb sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f
- Thumb-index web, syndactyly of, 442, 444, 445f–447f
- Thumb-in-palm deformity  
in cerebral palsy, surgical treatment of, 1213, 1222, 1222f–1224f  
in Freeman-Sheldon syndrome, 1663f
- Thurston-Holland sign, 2063, 2141, 2142f, 2168, 2176f, 2177, 2178f
- Thyroxine, for hypothyroidism, 1713
- Tibia  
anatomy of, 2371–2372, 2372f  
bowing of, 867  
congenital anterolateral. *See also* Tibia, congenital pseudarthrosis of.  
benign, 881–883, 882f  
congenital posteromedial, 883, 883f–884f  
from congenital band syndrome, 462f  
with talipes calcaneovalgus, 905  
congenital pseudarthrosis of, 867–881, 869f–880f  
classification of, 868  
clinical features of, 868  
etiology of, 867–868  
in neurofibromatosis, 867–868, 1628, 1630f  
natural history of, 868, 869f  
pathology of, 867–868
- Tibia (*Continued*)  
treatment of, 868–881, 869f–880f  
bypass bone graft in, 869, 871f, 873  
electrical stimulation in, 878  
external fixation and distraction osteogenesis in, 878–881, 879–880  
fracture prevention in, 868–869, 870f–872f  
intramedullary fixation in, 872f–877f, 873–877  
principles of, 868  
vascularized fibular graft in, 877–878, 878f  
with late fracture, 881
- distal  
fractures of. *See* Ankle, fractures of.  
injuries to, classification of, 2392
- epiphysiodesis of, for valgus deformity, 2376, 2376f
- fractures of, 2371–2373, 2372f  
diaphyseal, 2376–2381, 2378f–2382f  
classification of, 2376  
diagnosis of, 2377, 2378f  
mechanism of, 2376–2377  
treatment of, 2377–2381, 2381f–2382f
- distal metaphyseal, 2387  
from congenital pseudarthrosis, 868–869, 870f–872f  
late, 881  
in toddlers, 91–92, 92f  
open, 2381–2387, 2382f–2387f  
classification of, 2381  
complications of, 2385–2387, 2386f–2387f  
delayed union of, 2386, 2387f  
external fixation of, 2383, 2384f–2385f  
prognosis in, 2383, 2385  
vascular injury in, 2383  
wound care in, 2382f, 2382–2383
- proximal metaphyseal, 2373–2376, 2373f–2376f  
complications of, 2373, 2374f  
greenstick, 2373, 2373f  
treatment of, 2375, 2375f–2376f  
stress, 2387–2389, 2388f  
with ipsilateral femoral fractures, 2389f, 2389–2390
- hemophilic pseudotumor of, 1885f  
intramedullary fixation of, Bailey-Dubow rod for, 1734f, 1734–1735
- lengthening of, for leg length inequality, 1081–1082
- ossification of, 893f, 2391
- osteofibrous dysplasia of, 1914–1917, 1917f–1919f. *See also* Campanacci's disease.
- osteosarcoma of, 1960f
- physeal arrest in, after ankle fractures, 2403–2405, 2404f, 2406f
- prediction of remaining growth in, 1048–1053, 1049t, 1050f–1055f, 1052t, 1056p–1057p  
for timing of epiphysiodesis, 1053–1058, 1056p–1057p, 1058f  
Menelaus method for, 1051, 1055f
- proximal, epiphysiodesis of, for leg length inequality, 1068p–1071p
- proximal physeal fractures of, 2344–2351, 2345f–2351f  
anatomic considerations in, 2344–2345  
classification of, 2345–2346, 2345f–2346f  
complications of, 2348–2351  
diagnosis of, 2347
- Tibia (*Continued*)  
mechanism of, 2346–2347  
treatment of, 2347–2348, 2348f–2350f  
pseudarthrosis of, and amputation, 881  
rotational osteotomy of, for cerebral palsy, in knee, 1169–1173, 1178f  
sectioning of, in below-knee amputation, 1998p–1999p  
shortening of, for leg length inequality, 1077, 1077f–1078f
- spinal fractures of, 2353–2357, 2354f–2359f  
anatomic considerations in, 2354, 2354f  
classification of, 2354, 2355f  
complications of, 2355–2357  
diagnosis of, 2354–2355  
mechanism of, 2354  
treatment of, 2355–2356, 2356f–2359f  
arthroscopic, 2355–2356, 2358f  
casting in, 2355  
closed reduction in, 2355, 2356f  
open reduction in, 2356, 2359f
- tuberosity fractures of, 2341–2344, 2342f, 2344f  
anatomic considerations in, 2341–2342  
classification of, 2342, 2342f  
complications of, 2343–2344  
diagnosis of, 2343  
mechanism of, 2342–2343  
treatment of, 2343, 2344f
- valgus deformity of, 1107, 1109f  
from proximal metaphyseal fractures, 2373, 2374f  
in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1923  
varus deformity of, with Blount's disease, 1104f, 1107, 1109f
- Tibia vara, 840–855, 840f–858f  
adolescent, 850–855, 852f–856f, 853t  
clinical features of, 851, 852f–853f  
definition of, 850  
etiology of, 850–851  
radiographic features of, 851, 852f–853f, 853t  
treatment of, 851–855, 854f, 856f  
external fixation in, 853, 855, 856f  
lateral epiphysiodesis in, 851–853, 854f  
osteotomy in, 851, 852f–853f
- classification of, 840  
definition of, 840  
from focal cartilaginous dysplasia, 855, 857f–858f, 858t
- infantile, 840–850, 843t, 843f–849f  
classification of, 844f, 844–845, 846f  
clinical features of, 841f, 841–842, 843f, 843t  
differential diagnosis of, 844  
etiology of, 840  
physiology of, 840–841  
radiographic features of, 842–844, 843t, 843f–844f  
treatment of, 845–850, 847f–849f  
orthoses in, 845–847, 847f  
osteotomy in, 846f–849f, 847–850
- Tibial artery(ies)  
anatomy of, 2416, 2418f  
anterior, injury to, from tibial osteotomy, 850
- Tibial deficiency, 1778–1784, 1779f–1784f  
anomalies in, 1780  
clinical features of, 1779–1780, 1783f–1784f  
Jones classification of, 1779, 1782f–1784f  
prostheses for, 1805  
treatment of, 1782–1784

- Tibial epiphysis  
 hypoplasia of, and genu valgum, 1680, 1680f  
 ossification of, in infantile tibia vara, 844, 844f
- Tibial fracture(s), proximal, genu valgum from, 861, 864f
- Tibial growth plate, preservation of, ankle arthrodesis with, 1395, 1400p–1405p
- Tibial metaphysis, osteochondroma of, angular deformity from, 1104f
- Tibial osteotomy  
 distal, for valgus ankle deformity, in myelomeningocele, 1265, 1268f  
 for adolescent tibia vara, 851, 852f–853f  
 for Ellis–van Crevelde syndrome, 1681  
 for infantile tibia vara, 846f–849f, 847–850  
 for metaphyseal chondrodysplasia, 1548f–1549f
- Tibial plateau fracture(s), diagnosis of, computed tomography in, 143f
- Tibial tendon(s). *See* Tibialis anterior tendon; Tibialis posterior tendon.
- Tibial torsion, 863–867, 867f  
 and alignment of foot, 1378, 1388f  
 and intoeing, 66, 66f, 866  
 clinical features of, 866  
 developmental anatomy and, 864, 866  
 from hip contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1330–1331  
 in femoral anteversion, 783, 786f  
 lateral, 866  
 treatment of, 866–867, 867f
- Tibialis anterior muscle, paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1364–1365, 1365f, 1366p–1371p
- Tibialis anterior tendon, transfer of  
 for correction of vertical talus, 972p–973p  
 for revision of talipes equinovarus treatment, 945–946  
 lateral, to metatarsal base, in poliomyelitis, 1364  
 split, for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1145–1146, 1148p–1149p  
 to calcaneus, 1264–1265, 1266p–1267p
- Tibialis muscle, anterior, contraction of, during gait, 79–81, 80f
- Tibialis posterior muscle, unopposed activity with triceps surae muscle, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
- Tibialis posterior tendon  
 anterior transfer of  
 for pes cavus, 991  
 through interosseous membrane, in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1470, 1472p–1475p  
 lengthening of, for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1143, 1143f  
 transfer of  
 split, for equinovarus deformity, in cerebral palsy, 1143–1145, 1144f–1147f  
 through interosseous membrane, for anterior tibial muscle paralysis, 1374p–1377p  
 to dorsum of foot, for pes cavovarus, 1327, 1440f  
 to os calcis, for calcaneus deformity, in poliomyelitis, 1380p–1385p
- Tibiofemoral angle, changes in, in physiologic genu varum, 839, 842f
- Tibiofemoral joint, congenital subluxation of, 825
- Tibiofibular diastasis, in tibial deficiency, 1779, 1782f
- Tibiofibular joint, proximal, dislocation of, 2357–2361, 2359f–2361f  
 anatomic considerations in, 2359, 2359f  
 classification of, 2359, 2360f  
 complications of, 2361  
 diagnosis of, 2359–2360  
 mechanism of, 2359–2360  
 treatment of, 2360, 2361f
- Tibionavicular ligament, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 926, 926f
- Tibiotalar joint, release of, for talipes equinovarus, 937, 938f
- Tile and Pennal classification, of pelvic fractures, 2252, 2254, 2254f
- Tillaux fracture(s), 2405–2410, 2407f–2410f  
 closed reduction of, 2405, 2407  
 mechanism of, 2405, 2407f  
 open reduction of, 2407, 2409f–2410f  
 prognosis in, 2407, 2410  
 radiographic features of, 2405, 2408f
- Tissue transfer, free, microsurgery for, 504, 505f–506f
- TLSO(s) (thoracolumbosacral orthoses)  
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 229–231, 230f–231f, 233f  
 for Scheuermann’s kyphosis, 328
- Toddler(s). *See also under specific disorder.*  
 ambidexterity in, 21  
 limping in, differential diagnosis of, 85, 86f
- Toddler’s fracture, 2377
- of tibia, 91–92, 92f
- Toe(s)  
 clawing of, in pes cavus, 991, 995f, 998f  
 curly, 1032, 1032f  
 deformities of, 1012f–1029f, 1012–1036, 1030p–1035p. *See also under Hallux.*  
 fifth, varus, 1024, 1027f–1029f, 1030p–1031p, 1032. *See also* Varus fifth toe.  
 fractures of, 2431–2432  
 glomus tumors of, 1032  
 great, malformations of, in fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva, 1632, 1633f  
 hammer, 1027, 1034p–1035p  
 ischemic necrosis of, from correction of talipes equinovarus, with residual deformity, 953, 957f  
 mallet, 1027, 1033f  
 polydactyly of, 1021–1023, 1022f  
 with hallux varus, 1019, 1019f  
 syndactyly of, 1023–1024, 1023f–1024f
- Toe extensor(s)  
 paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p  
 transfer to metatarsal heads, for pes cavus, 991, 994, 995f, 996p–997p
- Toe phalanges, transplantation of, to partial fingers, 1783, 1785f
- Toe transfer, free, microsurgery for, 504, 508, 508f
- Toeing-in  
 assessment of, 65f–66f, 65–67  
 persistent, with talipes equinovarus, supramalleolar osteotomy for, 950–951, 952f
- Toe-walking  
 conditions causing, 1135  
 in toddlers, 85, 86f
- Tone and Positioning (TAP) splint, 396, 397f
- Tone-reducing ankle-foot orthoses, for cerebral palsy, 1131
- Tonic neck reflex(es), 53–54, 54f–55f
- Tonnis osteotomy, for acetabular repositioning, 632–633
- TORCHES infection(s), and cerebral palsy, 1123
- Torode and Zieg classification, of pelvic fractures, 2254–2255, 2255f, 2259f, 2261f
- Toronto brace, for Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease, 695f, 695–696
- Torsionometer, Perdriolle, 225, 226f
- Torticollis  
 acquired, 187–195, 188f–193f  
 and atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 187–191, 188f–193f  
 inflammatory/septic, 193–195  
 neurogenic, 191–193, 193f  
 ocular, 194–195  
 congenital, 171–187, 173f–187f  
 and Klippel–Feil syndrome, 173–187, 178f–187f. *See also* Klippel–Feil syndrome.  
 differential diagnosis of, 171–172, 172t  
 muscular, 171–173, 173f–177f  
 clinical features of, 171, 173f–174f  
 etiology of, 171  
 treatment of, 172–173, 175f–177f  
 paroxysmal, of infancy, 193  
 with developmental dysplasia of hip, 517, 517f, 519, 519f
- Torus fracture(s), 2059–2060, 2060f–2061f
- Total contact molding insert(s), 390f–391f, 390–392
- Total joint arthroplasty  
 for hemophilic arthropathy, 1889  
 for rheumatoid arthritis, 1821  
 of hip  
 for cerebral palsy, 1201  
 for osteopetrosis, 1553
- Totally implantable lengthening device(s), for limb lengthening, 1094–1095
- Tourniquet, for regional anesthesia, 115
- Tourniquet(s), and sickle cell disease, 1894
- Toxic synovitis, 1823–1825  
 vs. septic arthritis, 1850
- T-plate, for wrist fusion, 471, 472f
- TR (repetition time), in magnetic resonance imaging, 152, 152t
- Traction  
 before femoral osteotomy, 697  
 for acetabular fractures, 2268  
 for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 189  
 for developmental dysplasia of hip, in child ages 6 months to 2 years, 539–540, 539f–540f  
 for femoral shaft fractures, 2305, 2307f, 2307–2308  
 for hemophilic arthropathy, 1887  
 for Legg–Calvé–Perthes disease, 692–693, 695f  
 for reduction of hip dislocation, 2275, 2280  
 for reduction of spondylolisthesis, 366, 367f  
 for supracondylar humeral fractures, 2156, 2159f  
 suspension, after hamstring lengthening, 1336, 1337f  
 with femoral osteotomy, for limb lengthening, 1079, 1079f
- Traction epiphysis, 1045
- “Traction reduction,” for developmental dysplasia of hip, 540
- Traction/countertraction technique, for reduction of glenohumeral dislocation, 2130, 2130f



- Transarticular screw fixation, C1–2, for atlantoaxial rotatory displacement, 191, 192f
- Transfusion(s)  
during scoliosis surgery, requirement for, preoperative assessment of, 240  
for scoliosis surgery, using Texas Scottish Rite Hospital instrumentation, 246p  
minimization of, 116–117
- Transiliac lengthening, for limb lengthening, 1081, 1081f
- Transitional popliteal cyst(s), 830f, 831
- Transphyseal screw(s), in epiphyseal stapling, for leg length inequality, 1063, 1074f
- Transplantation  
bone marrow  
for Hurler's syndrome, 1575  
for osteogenesis imperfecta, 1729  
for osteopetrosis, 1553  
physeal, for limb lengthening, 1078  
umbilical cord blood, for osteopetrosis, 1553
- Trapezius muscle, dissection of, in forequarter amputation, 2002p–2003p
- Trapezius transfer, Saha, for deltoid paralysis, 1406f, 1406t, 1406–1407
- Trauma  
ABCs of, 2072–2073  
and adolescent tibia vara, 850–851  
and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 662–663  
and lumbar disk herniation, 371  
and pes cavus, 985  
multiple. *See* Multiple injury(ies).
- Traumatic amputation, 1790–1792, 1790f–1793f, 1791t. *See also* Amputation, traumatic.
- Treacher Collins syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t
- Trendelenburg gait, 78, 84, 84f  
during ambulation with prosthesis, 1801  
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 526, 527f  
in Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1468f, 1469  
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672f
- Trendelenburg's test, 41–42, 42f–43f  
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 672, 672f
- Trephination, of unicameral bone cysts, 1905–1906
- Trethowan's sign, in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 719, 719f
- Trevor's disease, 1946, 1947f–1948f
- Triamcinolone, intra-articular injection, for rheumatoid arthritis, of hand, 474, 474f–475f
- Triceps brachii muscle  
anterior transfer of, in poliomyelitis, 1419, 1425f  
paralysis of, in poliomyelitis, 1419  
strength of, after Steindler flexorplasty, 1408, 1418
- Triceps insufficiency, muscle transfers for, after talipes equinovarus surgery, 946, 947f
- Triceps reflex, 56
- Triceps surae muscle  
contractures of, in vertical talus, 964f  
function of, 1361  
paralysis of  
calcaneonavicular foot deformity from, 1365, 1378f  
in poliomyelitis, 1365–1373, 1373f, 1378f–1379f, 1380p–1385p, 1386f–1387f  
unopposed activity with tibialis posterior muscle, in poliomyelitis, 1365, 1372f, 1374p–1377p
- Triceps transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogyposis, 1655
- Tricepsplasty, elbow release with, for arthrogyposis, 1654, 1656p–1659p
- Trident hand, in achondroplasia, 1511, 1511f
- Trigger finger, in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1577f
- Trigger thumb, 445
- Triphalangeal thumb, treatment of, 431, 431f
- Triplane fracture(s), 2410–2414, 2410f–2417f  
closed reduction of, 2411–2412  
mechanism of, 2410–2411, 2410f–2411f  
open reduction of, 2412, 2414, 2415f–2417f  
prognosis in, 2414  
radiographic features of, 2411, 2412f–2414f
- Triple arthrodesis. *See* Arthrodesis, triple.
- Triradiate cartilage  
anatomy of, 2252f  
injury to, in acetabular fractures, 2269–2270, 2270f
- Trisomy 21. *See* Down syndrome.
- Trispiral tomography, of scaphoid fractures, 2247
- Trochanter, greater  
avulsion injury of, 2260f  
position of, in avascular necrosis, 583
- Trochanteric advancement, lateral, for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 610p–611p
- Trochanteric epiphysiodesis  
after femoral osteotomy, 697, 700f  
for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 584, 588p–595p  
destruction of growth plate in, 592p–593p  
dissection in, 588p–591p  
incision for, 588p–589p  
postoperative care in, 594p–595p  
removal of bone plug in, 590p–591p  
greater, for developmental coxa vara, 772–773
- Trochanteric osteotomy, in iliopsoas muscle transfer, 1340–1341p
- Trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, in developmental dysplasia of hip, 584, 598p–611p  
dissection in, 598p–603p  
incision for, 598p–599p  
osteotomy in, 602p–607p  
position for, 598p  
postoperative care in, 608p  
with lateral wedge valgus osteotomy, 584–586, 614p–617p
- Trochlea, fractures of, 2205
- Truncation artifact(s), on magnetic resonance imaging, 155
- Trunk, in poliomyelitis, 1395
- Trunk incurvation reflex, 52, 54f
- TSRH instrumentation. *See* Texas Scottish Rite Hospital (TSRH) instrumentation.
- Tuberculosis  
of spine, 1831–1835, 1832f–1835f. *See also* Spondylitis, tuberculous.  
osteoarticular infections from, 1865–1868, 1866f–1867f. *See also* Arthritis, tuberculous; Osteomyelitis, tuberculous.
- Tuberous sclerosis, in epiphysis, 125t
- Tubigrip, for securing total contact molding inserts, 390, 391f, 392
- TUBS, in shoulder instability, 2131
- Tumor(s). *See under specific site, e.g.,* Bone tumors; *under specific type, e.g.,* Osteosarcoma.
- Tumor-related hypophosphatemic rickets, 1695
- UCBL orthosis  
for pes planovalgus, 914, 914f  
for tarsal coalition, 980
- Ulcer(s)  
decubitus. *See* Pressure sore(s).  
in dermatomyositis, 1494f
- Ulna  
deformities of, in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1922, 1923f  
fractures of  
distal physeal, treatment of, 2238  
with radial fractures, 2225–2233, 2226f–2234f  
anatomic considerations in, 2225  
complications of, 2231–2233, 2234f  
diagnosis of, 2225  
malunion of, 2227, 2229, 2230f, 2231–2233, 2234f  
mechanism of, 2225  
radiographic features of, 2225, 2226f, 2227  
treatment of, 2227–2231, 2228f–2232f  
closed, 2227–2230, 2228f–2230f  
open, 2230–2231, 2231f–2232f  
with radial head dislocation. *See* Monteggia fracture(s).  
malunion of, after Monteggia fracture, 2224
- Ulnar deficiency, 411–414, 412f, 414f, 1787–1790, 1789f–1790f  
classification of, 412f, 412–413, 1788, 1789f  
clinical features of, 412, 1788–1789, 1790f  
etiology of, 411, 1787–1788  
historical perspective on, 411  
imaging studies in, 413  
pathology of, 413  
treatment of, 413–414, 414f, 1789–1790
- Ulnar dimelia, 423–426, 425f
- Ulnar nerve  
compression neuropathy of, in Volkmann's contracture, 408, 410f  
dissection of  
in amputation through arm, 2018p–2019p  
in disarticulation of elbow, 2022p–2023p  
injury to  
from elbow dislocation, 2193  
from pinning of humeral fractures, 2153, 2155, 2155f, 2160–2162, 2162f  
palsy of, congenital band syndrome and, 462f  
protection of  
during percutaneous pinning of supracondylar humeral fractures, 2153, 2155, 2155f, 2160–2162, 2162f  
in Steindler flexorplasty, 1410p–1413p
- Ulnar polydactyly. *See* Polydactyly, ulnar.
- Ulnar-femoral syndrome, 1754, 1754t
- Ulnohumeral joint, range of motion of, 31, 33
- Ultrasonography, 163–165, 165f  
B-mode, 163  
Doppler, 163  
image generation in, 163  
in acute transient synovitis of hip, 1824  
in developmental dysplasia of hip, 527–530, 528f–531f, 529t  
advantages of, 527  
anatomic landmarks on, 528f  
Graf classification in, 527–530, 529f, 529t  
sensitivity of, 528–530, 530f  
in hemophilic arthropathy, 1883, 1883f  
in leg length inequality, 1045  
in Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 683  
in measurement of femoral anteversion, 784  
in slipped capital femoral epiphysis, 721

- Ultrasonography (*Continued*)  
 indications for, 164f–165f, 165  
 physical principles of, 163
- Umbilical cord blood transplantation, for osteopetrosis, 1553
- Unipolar pectoralis major transfer, for elbow flexion, in arthrogryposis, 1655
- Upper extremity(ies). *See also* Arm; Forearm; Hand; Wrist.  
 acute care of, 398–404, 399f–403f. *See also* Hand, acute care of.  
 amputation of, 1793  
 aneurysms of, 497  
 cerebral palsy in, 1211–1222, 1212f–1213f, 1214p–1221p, 1222f–1225f. *See also* Cerebral palsy, upper extremity in.  
 congenital anomalies of, 410–467. *See also under specific anomaly, e.g.,* Ulnar deficiency.  
 classification of, 410t, 410–411  
 diagnosis of, 411, 411t  
 embryology of, 379–380  
 epidermoid inclusion cysts of, 497  
 epiphyses of  
 closure of growth plates in, age at, 7f  
 secondary ossification centers in, age at appearance of, 6f  
 foreign bodies in, 497  
 function of, in myelomeningocele, 1255  
 growth of, cerebral palsy and, 1209  
 injuries to, 2115–2250. *See also under specific site, e.g.,* Clavicle, injuries to.  
 long bones of, growth of, physis and, 10f  
 manual muscle tests of, 59–61  
 microsurgery on, 503–504, 505f–511f, 512. *See also* Microsurgery.  
 muscles of, innervation of, 47t  
 physical examination of, 380  
 prostheses for, 1800–1801  
 pseudoaneurysms of, 497, 1796–1798  
 regional anesthesia for, 115–116  
 surgical procedures on  
 goals of, 379  
 timing of, 380–382, 381t–384t, 383f  
 tumors of, 487, 496–497, 502–503  
 imaging studies of, 496  
 neoplastic, 502–503  
 non-neoplastic, 496–497, 502–503  
 vascular malformations of, 497, 502  
 weakness of, in Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 1441, 1444, 1447f
- Upper respiratory infection(s), and anesthesia, 110
- Urinalysis, of glycosaminoglycans, in mucopolysaccharidosis, 1572
- Urologic disorder(s), from myelomeningocele, 1258–1259
- Uveitis, in rheumatoid arthritis, 1816
- V radiolucency, in coxa vara, 766, 766f
- Vaccination, for tetanus, 2075
- Vaccine-associated paralytic poliomyelitis (VAPP), 1321
- VACTERL association, 1754
- Valgus deformity, 25  
 from traction, for developmental dysplasia of hip, 583, 583f  
 of foot. *See* Pes valgus.
- Valgus osteotomy  
 closing wedge, of proximal femur, with distal-lateral advancement of greater trochanter, 614p–617p  
 for angular deformities of leg, 1107, 1110f  
 for developmental coxa vara, 772–773, 774f–775f  
 for hip fractures, 2296, 2298f–2299f  
 for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 699–700  
 of proximal femur, for nonreconstructable hip in cerebral palsy, 1201, 1208f
- Valgus overcorrection, from treatment of talipes equinovarus, 942–943, 943f–944f
- van Ness rotationplasty, for proximal focal femoral deficiency, 1763, 1768f–1769f
- VAPP (vaccine-associated paralytic poliomyelitis), 1321
- Varicosities, in Klippel-Trénaunay syndrome, 1671
- Varization osteotomy, for paralytic dislocation of hip, in poliomyelitis, 1349–1350, 1352p–1355p
- Varus deformity, 25  
 from treatment of developmental dysplasia of hip, 583, 585f–586f  
 of ankle, after fractures, 2405, 2406f  
 of tibia, with Blount's disease, 1104f, 1107, 1109f
- Varus femoral osteotomy, for Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease, 696–698, 699f–700f
- Varus fifth toe, 1024, 1027f–1029f, 1030p–1031p, 1032  
 clinical features of, 1024, 1027f  
 treatment of  
 Butler procedure in, 1024, 1028f–1029f  
 McFarland operation in, 1024, 1030p–1031p
- Varus osteotomy  
 closing wedge, for ankle valgus, in hereditary multiple exostosis, 1924, 1925f  
 with tendon transfer, for subluxation/dislocation of hip, in myelomeningocele, 1274
- Vascular fibrous tissue, of bone marrow space, in Caffey's disease, 1562, 1562f
- Vascular injury(ies), 2078f, 2078–2079  
 from elbow dislocation, 2193  
 from femoral shaft fractures, 2319–2320  
 from open tibial fractures, 2383  
 from supracondylar humeral fractures, 2163–2165
- Vascular malformation(s)  
 diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 157f  
 of upper extremities, 497, 502
- Vascular system  
 anatomy of, and osteomyelitis, 1841–1842, 1843f  
 injuries to, with pelvic fractures, 2256
- Vascularized fibular graft, for congenital anterolateral tibial bowing, 877–878, 878f
- Vastus lateralis muscle, dissection of  
 in intertrochanteric varus osteotomy, and internal fixation with blade plate, 572p–573p  
 in trochanteric epiphysiodesis, 588p–589p, 594p–595p  
 in trochanteric transfer, for avascular necrosis, 600p–601p
- Vastus medialis obliquus (VMO) ligament, tears of, 2351–2352
- VATER association, 1752, 1754
- VATS (video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery) for idiopathic scoliosis, 240  
 for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333–334
- Vaulting, during ambulation with prosthesis, 1802
- VDRO (femoral varus derotation osteotomy), for hip subluxation/dislocation, in cerebral palsy, 1189, 1194, 1194f
- Vena cava, protection of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 268p–269p, 271p
- Venous malformation(s), diagnosis of, magnetic resonance imaging in, 157f
- Ventriculoperitoneal shunting, in myelomeningocele, 1257
- Verbal skill(s), developmental milestones for, 21, 21t
- Verebelyi-Ogston procedure, 1653–1654
- Verrucous hyperplasia, in neurofibromatosis, 1625
- Vertebra(e)  
 abscesses of, in tuberculous spondylitis, 1832–1833, 1833f  
 block, and congenital scoliosis, 284, 284f, 288f  
 destruction of, in tuberculous spondylitis, 1831–1832, 1832f–1835f  
 displacement of, congenital, 297, 298f  
 formation of, defects of  
 and congenital kyphosis, 291, 293f, 294–295, 295f–298f  
 and congenital scoliosis, 283–284, 283f–284f  
 growth of, 239, 240f  
 in sickle cell disease, 1893f, 1893–1894  
 of cervical spine  
 anomalies of, in Klippel-Feil syndrome, 174–176  
 range of motion of, 34t  
 pathology of, in myelomeningocele, 1252  
 rotation of, in scoliosis, measurement of, 225–226, 226f–227f  
 scalloping of, in neurofibromatosis, 301, 303f–304f  
 segmentation of  
 defects of, and congenital scoliosis, 283–285, 284f–286f  
 failure of, and congenital kyphosis, 291, 294f, 295, 297
- Vertebra plana, in eosinophilic granuloma, 1939, 1940f
- Vertebral apophysis, slipped, 99, 374–375
- Vertebral body(ies)  
 and neural arches, synchondrosis between, 130f  
 beaking of  
 in Hurler's syndrome, 1575, 1576f  
 in Morquio syndrome, 1578f, 1579  
 shape of, in idiopathic scoliosis, 219–220, 220f  
 trapezoid-shaped, in Scheuermann's kyphosis, 324, 327f
- Vertebral end plate(s), removal of, in anterior instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis, 270p–271p
- Vertebral osteomyelitis  
 and torticollis, 193–194  
 back pain in, 103  
 vs. diskitis, 87–88
- Vertebrectomy, Dunn-McCarthy technique of, for kyphosis, in myelomeningocele, 1280, 1282p–1287p
- Vertex presentation, and neonatal position, 38f

- Vertical suspension positioning reflex, 49  
 Vertical talus. *See* Talus, vertical.  
 Vickers' ligament  
   in Madelung's deformity, 416–417, 417f  
   release of, with dome osteotomy, for  
     Madelung's deformity, 419–420, 420f  
 Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS)  
   for idiopathic scoliosis, 240  
   for Scheuermann's kyphosis, 333–334  
 Villonodular synovitis, pigmented, 1944–1946,  
 1946f–1947f  
 Viral osteomyelitis, 1870–1871  
 Visual analog scale(s), for assessment of pain,  
 112, 112f  
 Vitallium staple(s), for epiphyseal stapling, for  
 leg length inequality, 1074f  
 Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, for homocystinuria, 1597  
 Vitamin C, deficiency of, and scurvy,  
 1705–1707, 1706f  
 Vitamin D  
   and calcium metabolism, 1685, 1686f  
   deficiency of  
     and rickets, 1686. *See also* Rickets.  
     radiography in, 129, 129f  
   for renal osteodystrophy, 1698  
   for rickets, 1689  
 Vocational rehabilitation, for  
 myelomeningocele patient, 1296  
 Volar fasciotomy, of forearm, 2078f  
 Volkmann's ischemic contracture  
 from Monteggia fractures, 2225  
 in hemophilia, 1883, 1883f  
 of forearm, 408, 409f–410f, 410  
 from casting of supracondylar humeral  
 fractures, 2156, 2165  
 von Recklinghausen's disease, 451. *See also*  
 Neurofibromatosis, type 1.  
 Von Rosen splint, for developmental dysplasia  
 of hip, 538f  
 Von Rosen view, in developmental dysplasia of  
 hip, 531  
 von Willebrand's disease, 1879  
 V-osteotomy, Japas tarsal, for pes cavus, 999,  
 1006p–1009p  
 Vulpius procedure, for Achilles tendon  
 lengthening, 1136, 1137f–1138f
- Waddell's triad, 2302  
 Wagner apparatus, for limb lengthening, 1079,  
 1080f, 1091–1092  
 Wagner's intertrochanteric double osteotomy,  
 for avascular necrosis, 612p–613p. *See also*  
 Intertrochanteric osteotomy.  
 Wake-up test, 241  
 Waldenström classification, of Legg-Calvé-  
 Perthes disease, 673, 673t  
 for radiographic staging, 22f–23f, 675t  
 Walking. *See also* Ambulation.  
 energy for, 76–77, 77t  
 velocity of, 76  
 Walking reflex, 49, 51, 53f  
 Walton classification, of muscular dystrophy,  
 1463, 1465t  
 Warner's syndrome, 1782  
 Wart(s), of hand, 479  
 Watson-Jones approach, to bone graft  
 epiphysiodesis, for slipped capital femoral  
 epiphysis, 731, 732p–733p  
 Watson-Jones classification, of tibial tuberosity  
 fractures, Ogden modification of, 2342f  
 WBC (white blood cell) count, in acute  
 hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846  
 “Web creep,” after treatment of syndactyly, 444  
 Weber forceps, for reduction of triplane  
 fractures, 2414, 2415f–2416f  
 Wedge osteotomy  
   for congenital scoliosis, 291, 292f  
   Irwin, for genu recurvatum, in poliomyelitis,  
   1359, 1360f  
 Weight, in relation to age, 10, 13f–18f  
   for boys, 10, 13f, 15f, 17f  
   for girls, 10, 14f, 16f, 18f  
 Welanders' syndrome, anesthesia in, 125t  
 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease, 1311, 1312f  
 anesthesia in, 125t  
 Wheelchair(s), for myelomeningocele patient,  
 1295  
 “Wheeled stander,” 1291, 1292f  
 Whip, during ambulation with prosthesis, 1803  
 “Whistling face” syndrome, 1662, 1663f  
 White and Stubbins technique, of  
 epiphysiodesis, for leg length inequality,  
 1061–1062, 1062f  
 White blood cell (WBC) count, in acute  
 hematogenous osteomyelitis, 1846  
 Whitesides needle technique, of  
 intercompartmental pressure  
 measurement, 2076, 2077f  
 Whitlow, herpetic, 477, 477f  
 Wiesel-Rothman technique, for measurement  
 of occipito-atlantal instability, 1618, 1619f  
 Wilberg's center-edge angle, in developmental  
 dysplasia of hip, 531, 532f  
 Williams rod, for fixation of congenital  
 anterolateral tibial bowing, 874, 874f–875f,  
 877f  
 Wilmington brace, for scoliosis, idiopathic,  
 230–231  
 Wilms' tumor, with Beckwith-Wiedemann  
 syndrome, 1040  
 Wilson shelf procedure, 647f–648f  
 Wilson's sign, 790  
 Wiltse muscle-splitting technique, for  
 spondylolisthesis, 362, 362f  
 Wiltse technique, for congenital fibular  
 pseudarthrosis, 886f, 887  
 Winberger's sign, in scurvy, 1706, 1706f  
 Wisconsin instrumentation, segmental spinal,  
 for idiopathic scoliosis, 242, 242f,  
 244p–245p  
 Withdrawal reflex, 51  
 Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome, anesthesia  
 in, 125t  
 Wolf's law, 2059  
 Wong-Baker Faces Rating Scale, 112, 112f  
 Word-graphic rating scale(s), for pain  
 assessment, 112f  
 Wormian bone(s), in osteogenesis imperfecta,  
 1725–1726, 1727f  
 Wound(s)  
   from animal bites, 478  
   from lawnmower injuries, care of, 2434  
   from open fractures, care of, 2073, 2382,  
   2382f  
   gunshot, 2075  
   infection of, from instrumentation for  
   scoliosis, 258, 1228  
   on hand, closure of, 384–385, 385f  
   puncture  
     infection from, 1863  
     of foot, 2434
- Woven bone  
   in Campanacci's disease, 1915, 1917f  
   in fibrous dysplasia, 1911, 1913f  
 Wrap-around artifact(s), on magnetic  
 resonance imaging, 155  
 Wrisberg ligament discoid lateral meniscus,  
 814, 814f  
 Wrist  
   deformities of, from brachial plexus palsy,  
   481, 483, 484f  
   flexor tendons of, fractional lengthening of,  
   1216p–1219p  
   fracture of, and physeal arrest, 2068f  
   fracture-dislocations of, 2248–2249  
   fusion of, for synovitis, 471, 472f  
   in arthrogryposis, 1655  
   in cerebral palsy, surgical procedures on,  
   1211, 1212p–1219p  
   in rheumatoid arthritis, 1817, 1817f  
   splints for, 394, 395f–397f, 396  
   synovitis of, 469, 469f  
     treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f  
     exercise in, 470  
   tenosynovitis of, 469–470  
     treatment of, 470–472, 470f–472f  
     intra-articular corticosteroid injections  
     in, 470, 470f–471f  
     operative, 470–472, 472f  
     ulnar deficiency in, treatment of, 413  
 Wrist sign, in Marfan's syndrome, 1587, 1587f  
 Wry neck, 171–173, 173f–177f  
 Wynne-Davies criteria, for ligamentous laxity,  
 515, 515f
- Xp21, and Duchenne muscular dystrophy, 1463  
 X-ray equipment, 133–134, 134f
- Y-ligament of Bigelow, anatomy of, 2273, 2273f  
 Y-osteotomy, Pauwels' intertrochanteric, for  
 developmental coxa vara, 773, 774f, 775,  
 776p–779p  
 Young and Burgess classification, of pelvic  
 fractures, 2252, 2253f  
 Yount's fasciotomy, for iliobtibial band  
 contractures, in poliomyelitis, 1331, 1337f  
 “Y-scapular” view, in proximal humeral  
 physal fractures, 2125, 2126f
- Zancolli procedure, for brachial plexus palsy,  
 with elbow deformities, 487, 498p–501p  
 Z-foot, for pes planovalgus, 921f, 921–922  
 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, in tuberculous  
 osteomyelitis, 1866, 1867f  
 Zielke derotation spondylodesis  
 instrumentation, for idiopathic scoliosis,  
 259–260, 260f  
 Zone of polarizing activity, and upper  
 extremity development, 379  
 Zone of polarizing activity (ZPA), in limb  
 development, 1745, 1746f, 1747  
 Zone of Ranvier, 2060  
 ZPA (zone of polarizing activity), in limb  
 development, 1745, 1746f, 1747  
 Z-plasty, for congenital muscular torticollis,  
 172–173, 176f–177f

ISBN 0-7216-5685-4



9 780721 656854



90038